LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Raadslede van die Raad van die Langeberg Munisipaliteit

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Raadsvergadering
van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit wat gehou sal word op
12 DESEMBER 2023 om 10H00
in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson
om oorweging te verleen aan die items op die aangehegte agenda.

Councillors of the Council of the Langeberg Municipality

Notice is hereby given of a Council Meeting
of the Municipal Council of the Langeberg Municipality to be held on
12 DECEMBER 2023 at 10H00
in the Council Chambers, Municipal Offices,
Church Street, Robertson to discuss the items on the appended agenda.

P Hess
CLLR • RDL P HESS
SPEAKER

AGENDA

~ 12 DESEMBER 2023 ~

1. Opening / Opening
2. Attendance / Bywoning
3. Applications for leave of Absence / Aansoeke vir verlof tot afwesigheid
4. Approval of Minutes / Goedkeuring van Notule

   4.1 Confirmation of the Minutes of an Ordinary Meeting of the Council of Langeberg Municipality held on 31 October 2023 at 09h57 in the Council Chambers, Church Street, Robertson **05 - 18**

   Bekragtiging van die Notule van 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit gehou op 31 Oktober 2023 om 09h57 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.

5. Statements & Announcements by the Speaker / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Speaker
6. Interviews with Delegations / Onderhoude met Afvaardigings

   None / Geen

7. Statements & Announcements by the Mayor / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Burgemeester
8. Urgent Matters & Reports, Statements & Announcements submitted by the Municipal Manager
   Dringende Aangeleenthede & Verslae, Verklarings & Mededelings voorgelê deur die Munisipale Bestuurder

8.1 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 30(5) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998), as amended. Aforesaid stipulation reads as follows: (5) Before a municipal council takes a decision on any of the following matters it must first require its executive committee or executive mayor, if it has such a committee or mayor, to submit to it a report and recommendation on the matter: (1) any matter mentioned in Section 160(2) of the Constitution; (2) the approval of an integrated development plan for the municipality, and any amendment to that plan; and (3) the appointment and conditions of service of the municipal manager and a head of a department of the municipality. *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van Artikel 30(5) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig. Voormelde bepaling lees as volg: (5) Alvorens 'n munisipale raad 'n besluit oor enige van die volgende aangeleenthede neem, moet hy eers sy uitvoerende komitee of uitvoerende burgemeester, indien hy so 'n komitee of burgemeester het, versoek om 'n verslag en aanbeveling oor die aangeleentheid aan hom voor te lê: (1) enige aangeleentheid genoem in Artikel 160(2) van die Grondwet; (2) die goedkeuring van 'n geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan vir die munisipaliteit, en enige wysigings van daardie plan; (3) die aanstelling en diensvoorwaardes van die munisipale bestuurder en 'n hoof van 'n departement van die munisipaliteit.*

8.2 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 32(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998) as amended, and approved per Council Resolution A82 of 19 March 2001. / *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van die delegasies toegestaan ingevolge Artikel 32(1) en (2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig en aanvaar per Raadsbesluit A82 van 19 Maart 2001.*

8.3 Report on matters of concern by representatives at the Cape Winelands District Municipality. / *Rapportering aangaande sake van belang deur verteenwoordigers by die Kaapse Wynland Distrikmunisipaliteit.*

8.4 Other Matters / *Ander Sake*

9. Consideration of Notice of Motions / *Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Mosies*

   None / Geen

10. Consideration of Notice of Questions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Vrae

    None / Geen

11. Consideration of Urgent Motions / Oorweging van Dringende Mosies

    None / Geen

12. Consideration of Reports / Oorweging van Verslae

12.1	Reports submitted to Council for consideration **(A Items)** Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging **(A Items)**	**21**
12.2	Reports submitted to Council for consideration **(AA Items)** Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging **(AA-Items)**	**...**
12.3	Reports dealt with in terms of the delegated powers by the Mayoral Committee **(B & BB Items)** Verslae afgehandel deur die Burgemeesterskomitee in terme van gedelegeerde bevoegdhede **(B & BB-Items)**	**161**

A ITEMS

FEEDBACK TO COUNCIL: EXECUTION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS: JULY – SEPTEMBER 2023 (3/2/1/3) (MUNICIPAL MANAGER)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To submit a report to Council on the quarterly execution of Council resolutions.

BACKGROUND

Feedback is given to Council about the progress with all decisions taken by Council over the period July to September 2023. See the attached annexures in this regard.

Recommendation / *Aanbeveling*

That the contents of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 14 November 2023 (pg. 33 – 36)

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023

The report is referred to the Mayco meeting for a recommendation seeing as there was no quorum.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

PROGRESS REPORT ON JOB OPPORTUNITIES CREATED FOR THE PERIOD – JULY - SEPTEBER 2023 (LED DEPARTMENT) (9/2/1/9)

Purpose of the report:

To submit a report to Council about work opportunities created for the period July – September 2023.

Background

The Municipality, to combat the seasonality of employment, has set aside funds through the Poverty Alleviation budget and the EPWP grant, to create temporary work opportunities aimed as a relief for the unemployed. All internal departments are encouraged to employ labour-intensive methods to contribute towards this endeavour..

This report seeks to inform Council on the number of beneficiaries who benefited from projects for the period July- September 2023, 294 total number of jobs were created during this period.

CLEANING PROJECT ALL TOWNS (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Zingiswa	Mili	F	1979-10-11	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
2	Genelene	Herder	F	1998-09-15	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
3	Anezwa	Mtoto	F	1999-09-27	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
4	Sizeka	Ntongana	F	1991-06-06	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
5	Marisa	Arendorf	F	1988-10-02	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
6	Mzukisi	Suluba	M	1981-12-01	10	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
7	Emerentia	Arendorf	F	1991-04-27	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
8	Jamie	Davids	M	2002-11-10	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
9	Dionne	Willemse	F	2004-10-23	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
10	Monica	Bayman	F	1976-05-29	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
11	Antoneche	Fortuin	F	2004-07-01	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
12	Hadley	Adams	F	1996-01-20	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
13	Maritsa	Swarts	F	1978-08-23	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
14	Llewelyn	Alexander	M	1992-03-02	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
15	Jennifer	Verwey	F	1990-04-11	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
16	Marianna	De Jager	F	1987-07-14	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
17	Gabriel	Absolom	M	1997-02-19	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
18	Sebiena	Marthinus	F	1976-10-09	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
19	Reney	Sylvester	M	1991-02-06	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
20	Celeste	Fortuin	F	1979-08-09	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
21	Elizaberth	Jacobs	F	1970-02-15	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
22	Camerone	Arendorf	F	2003-06-20	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
23	Devno	Kraukamp	M	1989-12-05	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
24	Willem	Fourie	M	1963-12-19	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
25	Magdalena	Lukas	F	1977-07-08	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
26	Rushin	Knight	M	1989-12-18	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
27	Johne	Klaasen	M	1994-09-16	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
28	Pearl	Minnaar	F	1995-04-14	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
29	Conroy	Swanepoel	M	1985-09-15	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
30	Lorriane	Pokwas	F	1994-04-07	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
31	Zanele	Xhinela	F	1995-04-17	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
32	Rachel	De Vos	F	1973-12-11	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
33	Ilgi	Williams	F	1992-03-22	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
34	Jan	Koera	M	1972-04-17	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
35	Zydia	Wiese	F	1997-02-09	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
36	Jadian	Pietersen	F	2000-06-26	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
37	Siena	Du Toit	F	1970-07-30	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
38	Marcecian	Douw	F	1987-08-18	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
39	Leonie	Brits	F	1993-03-10	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
40	Marcia	Klaasen	F	1985-07-11	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
41	Maydene	Theodore	F	1990-09-08	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
42	Serieda	Arries	F	1981-01-08	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
43	Angeliene	Botha	F	1993-09-10	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023

44	Charmain	Bukani	F	1993-01-16	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
45	Micchille	Cornelius	M	1988-09-19	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
46	Tiaan	Pedro	M	2001-01-08	8	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
47	Kristina	Reiners	F	1984-07-07	8	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
48	Paulina	Willemse	F	1974-11-11	8	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
49	Gersham	Snyman	F	1985-08-30	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
50	Samuel	Moso	M	1968-04-05	8	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
51	Cynthia	Noble	F	2000-03-11	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
52	Michaela	Claassen	F	1996-11-13	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
53	Phumlani	Nguye	M	1987-11-02	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
54	Clarina	Haarvoor	F	1991-01-06	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
55	Madodanele	Gonongo	M	1978-06-04	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
56	Phumela	Ndongene	F	1984-04-14	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
57	Onela	Anthony	F	1993-07-29	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
58	Kelly	Frazenburg	F	2000-03-06	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
59	Mellwin	Hess	M	2000-01-21	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
60	Sharon	Mangqase	F	1984-06-22	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
61	Andre	Swarts	M	2002-10-21	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
62	Lorenzo	Cilliers	M	1997-01-09	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
63	Andries	Esau	M	1967-08-31	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
64	Peter	Scheepers	M	1973-07-10	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
65	Wendy	Fielies	F	1992-06-13	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
66	Antonizue	Steenkamp	F	1995-01-15	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
67	Annelise	September	F	1975-12-21	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
68	Maria	Stevens	F	1975-07-24	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
69	Roseline	Cooksen	F	1968-08-25	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
70	Dina	Visser	F	1983-06-20	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
71	Fourita	Titus	F	1984-05-20	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
72	Mandre	Gertse	F	1993-11-26	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
73	Zintle	Joyi	F	1989-01-01	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
74	Sonwatyiswe	Gonongo	F	1995-03-28	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
75	Mzimakazi	Maseme	F	1984-12-17	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
76	Elweno	Lucas	M	2001-12-07	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
77	Vuyokazi	Khonco	F	1987-06-30	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
78	Nobelungu	Booi	F	1985-03-24	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
79	Carolanne	Gallant	F	1995-06-28	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
80	Megan	Rooi	F	1993-07-12	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
81	Marelize	Ludick	F	1999-05-17	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
82	Ayabonga	Jikumlambo	M	2002-02-04	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
83	Shai	Makaoana	M	1996-01-04	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
84	Samantha	Krige	F	1991-08-03	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
85	Ian	Visagie	M	1994-03-04	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
86	Bevenicia	Alexander	F	2000-10-29	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
87	Simone	Uithaler	F	1994-01-03	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
88	Leandre	De Beer	F	2001-03-31	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
89	Patricia	Wewers	F	1976-12-21	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
90	Farieda	Hefke	F	1996-08-11	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
91	Melinda	Jansen	F	1984-10-26	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
92	Shadell	Rosenkrantz	F	1997-10-30	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
93	Luzette	Van Der Bank	F	1977-09-27	3	04/07/2023	31/12/2023
94	Renette	Micheals	F	1983-12-11	9	04/07/2023	31/12/2023
95	Ruan	Human	M	1994-06-19	9	04/07/2023	31/12/2023
96	Daniel	Stallenberg	M	1971-02-13	9	04/07/2023	31/12/2023
97	Shaun-D	Wagenaar	M	2003-06-09	9	05/07/2023	31/12/2023
98	Nozuko	Bhozo	F	1965-09-08	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
99	Noraine	Zenzile	F	1983-04-25	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
100	Lakheni	Makele	M	2001-07-12	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
101	Nomapondomise	Rhono	F	1984-12-25	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
102	Noxolo	November	F	1980-11-26	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
103	Bulelwa	Mketsu	F	1980-05-18	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
104	Amana	Willemse	F	2000-05-12	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
105	Karabo	Kumeke	F	1986-11-20	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
106	Jamelique	Matthews	F	2005-04-09	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
107	Nokubonga	Mkoyo	F	1988-10-08	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
108	Yolanda	Leeuw	F	1992-10-13	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
109	Monica	Maseti	F	1971-02-13	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023
110	Mantombi	Bizwapi	F	1989-06-15	10	06/07/2023	31/12/2023

111	Noxolo	Suluba	F	1990-02-11	10	10/07/2023	31/12/2023
112	Petren	Franse	M	1984-08-25	4	24/07/2023	31/12/2023
113	Jurahna	Sauls	F	1991/10/09	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023

SUPERVISOR AT THE CLEANING PROJECT (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Henry	Jansen	F	1971-10-30	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
2.	Angeline	Nel	F	1981-04-20	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
3.	Lisa	Matthys	F	1970-12-02	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
4.	Chantal	Pieterse	F	1975-02-04	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
5.	Mbuyiselo	Mabombo	M	1960-04-11	10	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
6	Amos	Malgas	M	1965-08-28	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
7	Charline	Webers	F	1972-05-16	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
8	Maria	Stander	F	1979-11-08	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
9	Lidia	Gallant	F	1967-01-06	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
10	Kobus	Pieterse	M	1967-09-17	8	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
11	George	Hill	M	1972-04-26	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023

WATER TREATMMENT WORKS ALL TOWNS (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Leahandre	Joseph	F	2001-09-03	5	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
2.	Ronald	Smith	M	1989-09-12	4	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
3.	Aphiwe	Mojaki	M	1999-03-31	8	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
4.	Shannon	Booysen	M	1991-08-25	7	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
5	Handre	Ontong	M	1996-02-20	7	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
6	Denver	Coetzee	M	1979-11-02	9	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
7	Christopher	Joseph	M	1988-09-19	3	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
8	Steven	Faroo	M	1980-09-29	3	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
9	Beauty	Ngethu	F	1964-02-27	10	31/07/2023	18/12/2023

TEMPORARY SUPERVISOR UNDER THE PUBLIC TOILET (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Siyabonga	Jafta	M	1999-11-20	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
2	Mitchell	Mkhobo	F	1981-12-15	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
3	Losinda	Frazenberg	F	1972-04-26	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
4	Angeline	Nel	F	1981-04-20	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
5	Sera	Jansen	F	1971-06-01	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
6	Elgane	Plaatjies	F	1989-05-30	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
7	Frank	Jordaan	M	1996-08-10	8	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
8	Willmary	Swanepoel	F	1987-04-26	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
9	Estelle	Meintjies	F	1986-07-08	1	03/07/2023	31/12/2023

ROAD MAINTENANCE AT TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Ismael	Jones	M	1992-08-30	3	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
2	Godfrey	Booysen	M	1989-03-13	9	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
3	Jurie	Braaf	M	1972-07-15	3	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
4	Christopher	Fielies	M	1989-07-31	6	03/07/2023	18/12/2023

SECURITY AT THE TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Jacob	Sapto	M	1978-07-09	9	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
2	Ntando	Adonis	M	1985-10-20	10	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
3	Pula	Ntlai	M	1970-02-06	10	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
4	Lubabalo	Jacob	M	1997-08-27	10	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
5	Peter	Stevens	M	1973-10-31	1	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
6	Salemo	Pietersen	M	1991-09-30	7	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
7	Monwabisi	Mabombo	M	1970-08-29	10	01/07/2023	31/07/2023
8	Zwelithini	Jika	M	1993-01-24	2	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
9	Mdumiseni	Petele	M	1980-01-03	2	11/07/2023	18/12/2023
10.	Thabo	Dywili	M	1983-02-04	10	22/08/2023	31/10/2023

11.	Lungile	Gwayishe	M	1981-05-10	10	22/08/2023	31/10/2023
12.	Vusani	Tsheni	M	1985-06-29	10	22/08/2023	31/10/2023
13.	Bonke	Spkhanyile	M	1987-11-05	10	28/08/2023	31/10/2023

CARETAKERS AT THE SPORTFILED (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Alfonzo	Lakay	M	1981-07-15	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
2	Colinwood	Soldaat	M	1966-12-25	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
3	George	Adams	M	1974-08-05	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
4	Adam	Solomons	M	1966-12-20	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
5	Manewill	Josias	M	1992-04-06	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
6	Javier	Maans	M	2000-06-23	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
7	Jadyn	Rhodes	M	2000-02-20	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
8	Johan	Preiss	M	1996-02-14	5	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
9	Thebe	Mothibedi	M	2001-11-28	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
10	Ralph	Cupido	M	1973-07-22	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
11	Marvin	Swanepoel	M	1993-10-03	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
12	Emil	Hartnick	M	1977-07-20	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
13	Marlon	Jacobs	M	2000-04-05	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
14	Gregory	Andries	M	1997-12-02	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
15	Kevin	Mitchell	M	1979-10-05	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
16	Malcom	Simpson	M	1995-01-17	9	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
17	Makhosi	Zweni	M	1964-09-30	10	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
18	Monde	Xanywa	M	1968-10-14	10	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
19	Zolile	Klaas	M	1968-05-27	10	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
20	Arno	Isaacs	M	1991-04-26	6	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
21	Colin	Kleyn	M	1984-02-15	12	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
22	Shane	Windvogel	M	1980-10-08	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
23	Gregory	Soldaat	M	1981-08-10	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
24	Moegamat	Chowglay	M	1968-05-02	4	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
25	Masonwabe	Gazi	M	1974-01-19	10	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
26	Thobani	Nowatsha	M	1977-11-27	10	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
27	Bongani	Mbanjana	M	1976-10-20	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
28	Alfred	Mzotsha	M	1977-09-15	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
29	Alister	Dube	M	1979-11-02	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
30	Willem	Valentyn	M	1971-12-04	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
31	John	Siljuer	M	1985-01-27	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
32	Ethan	Theron	M	2004-02-02	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
33	Maarman	Plaatjies	M	1978-06-29	7	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
34.	Stanley	Mayisela	M	1964-02-09	10	03/08/2023	31/12/2023
35	Austin	Adendorf	M	1998-05-05	4	04/08/2023	31/12/2023
36	Stefrihano	Matthys	M	2000-01-17	4	04/08/2023	31/12/2023
37.	Chaslin	Baadjiesa	M	1990-12-16	1	01/09/2023	31/12/2023
38	Amos	Mtandeki	M	1973-01-06	2	01/09/2023	31/12/2023
39.	Trevor	Vos	M	1971-02-20	9	01/09/2023	31/12/2023
40.	Jeremie	Afrika	M	1979-11-26	3	01/09/2023	31/12/2023
41.	Mondray	George	M	2005-02-19	6	01/09/2023	31/12/2023
42.	Johannes	Matthys	M	1974-01-25	5	01/09/2023	31/12/2023

GENERAL MAINTENANCE OF ROAD AND STORM WATER (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Juwaan	Losch	M	1989-12-24	5	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
2.	Keenan	Lekay	M	1997-06-22	5	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
3.	Glendwon	Goeieman	M	2004-03-11	8	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
4.	Abraham	Van Der Merwe	M	1976-12-27	8	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
5	Edries	Adams	M	1972-09-08	7	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
6	Alviso	Plaatjies	M	1997-06-22	12	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
7	Johannes	Wilskut	M	1976-03-20	12	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
8	Noluthando	Gqola	F	1995-07-19	10	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
9	Jason	Willemse	M	2002-01-28	9	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
10	Heinrich	Cloete	M	1995-11-03	9	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
11	Mthuthuzeli	Godloza	M	1973-12-02	10	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
12	Siphesa	Booi	M	2002-04-12	10	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
13	Mike	Malotane	M	2002-04-16	2	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
14	Lorenzo	Makie	M	1986-04-11	6	03/07/2023	18/12/2023

15	Kenneth	Isaacs	M	2003-08-11	6	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
16	Vernin	Linnerts	M	1997-06-09	1	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
17	Keagan	De Bruin	M	2003-08-17	6	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
18	Daren	Ewertson	M	2005-01-17	6	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
19	Aldwin	Olivier	M	2003-06-30	6	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
20	Ferdi	Raadt	M	2002-06-15	2	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
21.	Markin	Mlata	M	1972-06-03	2	06-07/2023	18/12/2023

MAINTENANCE ON WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Ashrin	Van Wyk	M	2003-05-30	5	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
2.	Luyabona	Ntshuntsha	M	1996-12-15	4	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
3.	Griffen	Oktober	M	2011-12-30	4	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
4.	Justin	Fortuin	M	1993-06-16	7	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
5.	Cledwyn	September	M	1991-09-27	9	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
6.	Marius	Pieterse	M	1973-01-23	9	03/07/2023	18/12/2023

COMPOST PLANT, ROBERTSON (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Ntombifuthi	Jangile	F	1994-08-08	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
2	Mandisa	Msana	F	1990-05-26	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
3	Amanda	Mbawuli	F	1990-07-12	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
4	Asakhe	Mtyazo	M	2001-05-03	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023
5	Yoliswa	Ncede	F	1991-05-16	2	03/07/2023	31/12/2023

24/7 EMERGENCY CALL CENTER (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Nomvuzo	Msweswe	F	1998-02-04	10	01/07/2023	31/12/2023
2	Leona	Pietersen	F	1999-08-20	9	01/07/2023	31/12/2023
3	Ken-Olin	Carolus	M	1999-05-30	3	01/07/2023	31/12/2023
4	Renetha	Erasmus	F	1992-05-30	9	01/07/2023	31/12/2023
5	Elreze	Jacobs	F	1980-03-14	1	01/07/2023	31/12/2023
6	Heriatte	Matthews	F	1992-04-21	1	19/07/2023	31/12/2023
7	Melanie	Tamboer	F	1987-05-22	1	19/07/2023	31/12/2023
8	Nathan	Maasdorp	M	1977-12-25	6	19/07/2023	31/12/2023
9.	Shandre	Booysen	F	2002-11-02	9	29/07/2023	31/12/2023
10.	Charmaine	Bester	F	2001-02-13	9	25/08/2023	31/12/2023

DATA CAPTURER AT THE ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Kayrin	Groenewald	F	1993-12-06	1	01/07/2023	30/09/2023
2.	Leilani	Minnaar	F	1996-07-06	6	07/08/2023	31/10/2023

TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL PROJECT (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Calton	Braaf	M	1992-05-05	9	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
2.	Wizaan	Golith	M	2003-01-02	9	01/07/2023	18/12/2023
3.	Nathan	Harris	M	1997-11-01	9	01/07/2023	18/12/2023

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT- INTERN (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Janine	Rudolf	F	2001-10-23	7	01/07/2023	30/06/2024

DATA CAPTURE AT THE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Cheslyn	Jansen	F	1992-10-30	6	17/07/2023	18/12/202

TITLE DEEDS RESTORATIONS (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Xolelwa	Tyunduthwa	F	1996-03-19	10	03/07/2023	18/12/2023
2.	Chezne	Swanepoel	F	2004-09-10	1	20/07/2023	18/12/2023
3.	Gurswill	Jakobs	M	2001-09-07	6	20/07/2023	18/12/2023
4.	Asemahle	Mhobo	F	2001-07-18	2	25/07/2023	18/12/2023
5.	Petru	Filander	F	2002-11-28	12	31/07/2023	18/12/2023

TEMPORARY WORKER FOR MONTAGU MOUNTAIN RESERVE (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Clarice	Croucamp	F	2001-12-19	12	01/07/2023	31/12/2023

TEMPORARY CLERK AT THE HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Lilyca	Manewill	F	1998-07-30	3	03/07/2023	31/12/2023

TEMPORARY CLERK AT THE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OFFICE (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Georgina	Strydom	F	1980-05-19	3	01/07/2023	30/12/2023

CLEANING GARDEN AT MUNICIPAL OFFICES (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Donevan	September	M	1975-01-20	3	24/07/2023	18/12/2023

CO-OPERATIVE DEPARTMENT (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Venessa	Stevens	F	1983-12-26	3	27/07/2023	28/07/2023

TEMPORARY CLERK: LICENSING OFFICE (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Sara	Mangcola	F	1993-02-07	10	01/07/2023	30/11/2023
2.	Nawall	Spochter	F	1999-06-02	9	01/07/2023	30/11/2023

TEMPORARY METER READER (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Tyron	Esau	M	1991-04-18	4	01/08/2023	31/10/2023

LIBRARY ASSISTANT (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Mecayla	Snyman	F	2000-01-30	6	04/08/2023	04/12/2023

HIKING TRAILS PROJECT (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Dillan	Ficks	M	2002-02-10	3	15/08/2023	31/12/2023
2.	Clive	Hartzenberg	M	2004-10-15	3	15/08/2023	31/12/2023
3.	Andrion	Stephus	M	1994-01-18	3	15/08/2023	31/12/2023
4.	Chantal	Van Rooy	F	1995-02-23	3	15/08/2023	31/12/2023
5.	Jacmine	Abrahams	F	1987-12-22	6	15/08/2023	31/12/2023

TEMPORARY MAINTENANCE TEAM (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of Birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Lucas	Matshangeni	M	1994-01-04	2	16/08/2023	31/12/2023
2.	Clide	Chabalala	M	1995-05-05	2	16/08/2023	31/12/2023

3.	Themba	Mbude	M	1971-11-02	2	16/08/2023	31/12/2023
4.	Gregory	Van Wyk	M	1985-06-24	2	16/08/2023	31/12/2023

TEMPORARY WORKER FOR TEAMAKER AND CLEANING (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Dina	October	F	1967/08/31		11/07/2023	14/07/2023
2.	Maria	Jordaan	F	1976/12/13	9	07/08/2023	08/08/2023
3.	Kanchia	Julies	F	1994-12-07	9	07/08/2023	11/08/2023
4	Maria	Jordaan	F	1976-12-12	9	11/08/2023	11/08/2023
5.	Katy	Muller	F	1982-07-07	7	11/08/2023	18/08/2023
6.	Kanchia	Julies	F	1994-12-07	9	31/08/2023	01/09/2023
7.	Devina	Daniels	F	1985-06-09	3	08/09/2023	08/09/2023
8.	Devina	Daniels	F	1985-06-09	3	13/09/2023	19/09/2023
9.	Devina	Daniels	F	1985-06-09	3	21/09/2023	21/09/2023
10.	Denina	Daniels	F	1985-06-09	3	26/09/2023	29/09/2023
11.	Seliema	Prins	F	1990-03-05	9	27/09/2023	29/09/2023

SWITCHBOARD TEMPORARY WORKER (LINE DEPARTMENT)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Mervounique	Jansen	F	2004-03-02	1	17/08/2023	18/08/2023
2.	Diane	Joseph	F	1981-12-30	7	06/09/2023	06/09/2023
3.	Diane	Joseph	F	1981-12-30	7	11/09/2023	11/09/2023
4.	Diane	Joseph	F	1981-12-30	7	26/09/2023	30/09/2023

BOOKING OF HALL AND SPORT FIELD IN BONNIEVALE (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Maroone	Windvogel	M	1994-10-26	4	19/09/2023	18/12/2023

LIBRARY ASSISTANCE (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Marina	Koker	F	2000-08-21	12	19/09/2023	31/12/2023
2.	Nicole	Jansen	F	2000-01-02	5	19/09/2023	31/12/2023
3.	Liezel	Mouries	F	2005-02-06	1	19/09/2023	31/12/2023
4.	Duren	Carolus	M	1993-01-04	3	19/09/2023	31/12/2023
5.	Machwena	Davids	F	1995-04-25	4	20/09/2023	31/12/2023

GRAND TOTAL: 294 BENEFICIARIES

Recommendation/ Aanbeveling

That Council notes the contents of the Progress Report on Job Opportunities for the period July - September 2023

This item served before the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Hierdie item het gedien by die Strategiese & Sosiale Ontwikkeling Portefeulje Komitee op 14 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council notes the contents of the Progress Report on Job Opportunities for the period July - September 2023

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council notes the contents of the Progress Report on Job Opportunities for the period July - September 2023

QUARTERLY REPORT: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: JULY – SEPTEMBER 2023 (9/2/1/9) LED MANAGER

Purpose of Submission

To submit a quarterly progress report on the LED Department to Council for the period JULY – SEPTEMBER 2023

Background

This report seeks to report the progress of the LED Department for the period of JULY – SEPTEMBER 2023.

1. **ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME:**

1.1 Co-Operatives and Small Businesses

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

- Assists Small Businesses on an ongoing basis with new company registrations, B-BBEE Certificates, advice, assistance with registration on Central Supplier Database (CSD), Langeberg Municipality supplier database and SARS Tax clearance.
- Contractors that's attending the Mentorship and Contractor Development Training Programme ACS/TJEKA (SALGA) have been contacted to submit their outstanding business documents.
- LED department met with the Contractors 04 July 2023 to assist them to get their documents in order.
- Informed contractors of the dates for the third unit standard training. The Development training by ACS/TJEKA of 3 – 7 July has been postponed and continued 21 – 25 August 2023.
- Booster fund forms and links have been distributed to the small businesses; LED Department assisted with information on completion of forms.
- LED Dept. distributed Grant-In-Aid application forms to local Arts & Culture organisations to apply, forms are also available at the Municipal offices and can be downloaded on the Langeberg Municipal Website.
- The Grant -in – Aid applications closed 31 August 2023
- SEDA in collaboration with Langeberg Municipality organized a business training for SMME'S in McGregor on 18th July 2023, purpose of the training was to assist businesses with costing and pricing and how to tender for government organizations.
- This training was facilitated by Reagan Claassen from CYFI Biz.
- Contractors that's attending the Mentorship and Contractor Development Training Programme by ACS/TJEKA (SALGA) had been contacted again during August to submit their outstanding business documents to continue with the training.
- SALGA ACS/TJEKA postponed the Contractors training until the outstanding documents are submitted and the contractors compliant.
- The Business advisor of SEDA has been contacted to arrange an intervention to assist Contractors with compliance. Those that needs assistance with Tax Clearance, CSD and CIDB
- Most of them have financial challenges.
- A programme for Cooperatives will be done in collaboration with SEDA. Local businesses in Zolani and Nkqubela want to register cooperatives. They will be assisted and then get training.
- LED sourced for Automotive Companies that work from home because there's a lack of business hubs in the area.
- We assisted some of them to formalize their automotive businesses. They will also receive training from SEDA.
- They'll also be assisted to source for funding.

CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

Mentorship Programme

SEDA, in partnership with Langeberg Local Economic Department aims to develop and empower emerging contractors in the Langeberg Municipality. The purpose of the project is to deliver an enterprise coaching program, with a view to assembling a group of 25 emerging contractors – started in Feb 2023. Their mentorship programme is ongoing with SEDA and appointed Service Providers. The goal is also to assist the Contractors to get compliant with CIDB CSD, and SARS.

Training Programme

ACS /TJEKA is the service provider appointed by SEDA to do the training.16 Contractors in the Langeberg region attended the first two-unit standards and did quite good.

Contractor Development Training for the third unit standard of 21 – 25 August 2023 had been postponed, until all Contractors are compliant. An intervention by SEDA was planned to assist them in getting complaints so they can finish their third unit standard. The Contractors will continue with a 5-day training with NHRBC.

Challenges:

- Some of the Contractors weren't committed enough and disappeared along the way.
- A few of them weren't compliant yet and continue the training with the understanding that they'll get compliant during the first unit standard training. They didn't stick to the agreement.
- Some of the Contractors has financial challenges so they couldn't get compliant.
- Transport to attend the training was also a challenge.

Spin offs (SEDA assistance and mentoring to Contractors)

- Due to the ongoing mentorship with SEDA, and training programme, a few Contractors were successful in applying for tenders and jobs to subcontract under bigger companies.
- They are more skilled in doing costing and pricing.
- Some of them also learned to do their own tax and bookkeeping.

WOMEN EMPOWERMENT SUMMIT

- Langeberg Municipality in collaboration with SEDA are busy organizing an LED Summit targeting women.
- Government Stakeholders that can assist with financial and non-financial support were invited to the Summit to address the local businesswomen.
- The Summit will take place on the 5 October 2023 at Robertson Town Hall from 10:00 – 13:00 (registration from 9:00)
- The Stakeholders will have a Question-and-Answer session, Panel discussions (interaction with delegates) and Networking afterwards.
- Local businesswomen will share success stories and best practices.
- LED and SEDA started a mentoring programme where experienced businesses are included to mentor startup businesses.

SEDA ENGAGEMENTS & TRAININGS

The following SEDA engagements already took place:

DATE	TOWN & VENUE	ENGAGEMENT – Systematic Need based Approach
20 July 08 August 26 September	**Bonnievale** Happy Valley Side Hall Andile Dikane – SEDA Swellendam Business Advisor)	One on one consultations Ongoing business assessments with start ups New procurement: • IMEDP Funding GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start ups

		Strategy Development Mentorship & Coaching
04 July 15 August 19 September	**Montagu** Wilhelm Thys Community Hall Andile Dikane – SEDA Swellendam Business Advisor)	One on one consultations Ongoing business assessments with start ups New procurement: • IMEDP GAP Assessments Interventions Compliance assistance with start ups Strategy Development Mentorship & Coaching
27 July 10 August 28 September	**Nkqubela** Community Hall (Andile Dikane – SEDA Swellendam Business Advisor)	One on one consultations Ongoing business assessments with start ups New procurement: • IMEDP GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start ups Mentorship & Coaching
27 July 10 August 28 September	**Robertson** Community Hall (Civic) Andile Dikane – SEDA Swellendam Business Advisor)	One on one consultations Ongoing business assessments with start ups New procurement: • IMEDP GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start ups Mentorship & Coaching Contractor Screening Session
18 July 23 August 14 September	**McGregor** Community Hall (Cheryl Damons – SEDA Worcester Business Advisor)	One on one consultations Ongoing business assessments with start ups New procurement: • IMEDP GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start ups Mentorship & Coaching Contractor Screening Session
06 July 17 August 20 September	Ashton Barnard Community Hall & Zolani Community Hall Andile Dikane – SEDA Swellendam Business Advisor)	One on one consultations Ongoing business assessments with start ups New procurement: • IMEDP GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start ups Mentorship & Coaching Contractor Screening Session

MEETINGS

- 04 July – Site Visit, Ruaan Siebrits (UDS Consultant) – Meeting at Montagu trading area to discuss complaints of holes in roof and the fixing of roll- up doors.
- 21 July – Meeting with Internal audit for trading books inspection.
- 25 July – Meeting with HR (Preparation for agreements of Staff)
- 26 July – SSD Staff Meeting with Deputy Mayor Steenkamp
- 11 August 2023 - Site visit and traders meeting in Bonnievale
- 16 August 2023 – Signage of Tender Document **T30/2023** at Robertson Municipal office.
- 17 August 2023 – Meeting with District Municipality to sign the new service level agreement.
- 17 August 2023 – Meeting with OneFarm (presentation)
- 18 August 2023 – Hoop Street Trading area meeting
- 21 August 2023 – Tender Meeting in Ashton regards to the **Tender 27**

- 24 August 2023 – SSD Staff meeting with Mrs. Matthys, Mrs. Cook and Deputy Mayor Steenkamp.
- 30 August 2023 - Meeting with SEDA (Langeberg LED Summit)
- 04,18, 25 September 2023 – Staff Meeting with Manager LED and Rural Development.
- 13 September 2023 – T 44/2023 Tender specification meeting
- 14 September – DSD Meeting at Nkqubela Bakery building, Hoop Street Bakery and Bakers Lane in Ashton.
- 14 September – Mapping Innovation Landscape in Karoo meeting with Stakeholders online with HSRC (Human Science Research Council and Safety Lab.
- 19 September 2023 – ERP Training
- 21 September 2023 – SSD Staff meeting with Mrs. Matthys, Mrs. Cook and Deputy Mayor Steenkamp.
- 22 September 2023 – LED Regional meeting in Teams meeting

INFORMAL TRADERS

Informal Trading Area	Trading Spaces Available	Number of Traders	Permits issued for JULY 2023	Permits issued for AUGUST 2023	Permits issued for SEPTEMBER 2023
Robertson	66	31	14	17	18
Montagu	18	18	18	11	13
McGregor	14	15	0	0	0
Bonnievale	19	8	4	05	5
Nkqubela	11	6	0	0	0

- A list with Daily and Monthly bookings is submitted daily to Law Enforcement, for follow up and feedback.
- Site visits for complaints and monitoring purposes to Trading areas took place on 04 July 2023.
- Updating trading information, capturing permits, and assisting clients with information on trading at sites in the Langeberg area.
- The LED Office met with Ruaan Siebrits (UDS Consultant) at the Informal trading area in Montagu regards to the roof that is leaking, the electricity boxes that is out of order, and water that is coming in under the roll-up doors.
- Provide Internal Audit with more information on Unlawful Land use within the Municipal jurisdiction.
- Assist Internal audit with inspection of Informal Trader permit books at the Ashton offices.
- Site visits for complaints and monitoring purposes were conducted on:

    - 04 August 2023 – Montagu trading area
    - 07 August 2023 – Bonnievale trading area
    - 11 August 2023 – Bonnievale trading area
    - 25 August 2023 – Robertson trading area
    - 01 September 2023 – Bonnievale trading area
    - 20 September 2023 – Robertson trading area
    - 21 September 2023 – Robertson trading area
    - Inform and encouraged female Informal Traders to attend Women Empowerment Summit on 5 October 2023.

- Informal Trading Permit Book 7601 – 7800 was booked out at Finance for Robertson trading area and book 6801 -7000 has been captured for auditing purposes.
- The LED Office went to Montagu for checkup on the enclosed stalls floor, roof, and electricity and Bonnievale trading area to check if doors were fixed at the toilet.
- Assist Traders with information on formalizing their businesses and source for available funding.
- Sourcing SMME's that want to use the Bonnievale Trading area to attract more feet.
- Gathering information on Informal Traders turnover per month for DEDAT.
- DEDAT invested in the upgrading of the Bonnievale & Montagu Trading area and want to see returns on their investment.
- DEDAT are regularly checking up on the progress of the Montagu and Bonnievale Trading areas.
- Montagu Trading area are busier since the farm trucks are stopping near the area again on weekends.

- DEDAT also consider providing gas braais to those Traders that want to sell take aways at the sites.
- Hoop Street, Robertson Informal Traders were contacted by SEDA's service providers for the personalizing of the Gazebo's that the traders will receive during October.
- DEDAT also want to assist with alternative energy at Bonnievale and Montagu Trading sites, but security at the sites must first be looked at, with which they indicated they will possibly be able to assist.
- Captured information (permits booked) from Informal trading permit book 6801 – 7000.
- After capturing it will be submitted to Finance for verifying and storage.

<u>Alternative Energy Support Programme</u>

DEDAT previously supported allocated funding to the Bonnievale and Montagu Trading areas to be upgraded. The department must give information through to DEDAT on the Traders turnover per month to see the impact of their investment.

The department would like to extend further support through the alternative energy solution programme. Site visits with DEDAT officials already took place at the Montagu and Bonnievale Trading area to check for suitable sites to place the solar panels. LED officials are in the process of gathering and giving through information on the Traders as requested by DEDAT.

ARTS AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT

- Attached is the Quarterly reports and expenditures of the Arts and Culture Service Providers for JULY – SEPTEMBER 2023.
- Arts and Culture groups in the Langeberg region have been informed of the Grant-In-Aid that's available and five Arts & Culture NPO's applied for this Grant.
- If approved the Service Providers will submit monthly and quarterly reports and have to take part in an Arts & Culture Festival during the financial year on Youth Day.
- This is to showcase the development of the Youth during the financial year.
- This Arts & Culture Service Providers will cover all genres e.g., Drama, Choral Development, Dance and Poetry

CONSULTATIONS

- 35 Consultations were done from JULY - SEPTEMBER 2023.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

It is recommended that Council note the content of the quarterly report for the period of July – September 2023.

<u>NOTE</u>: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee meeting of 14 November 2023 (pg. 19 – 35)

This item served before the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Hierdie item het gedien by die Strategiese & Sosiale Ontwikkeling Portefeulje Komitee op 14 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that Council note the content of the quarterly report for the period of July – September 2023.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that Council note the content of the quarterly report for the period of July – September 2023.

A4626

PROGRESS REPORT ON ALLOCATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY FOR JULY – SEPTEMBER 2023 (17/5/R) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)

PURPOSE

To update Council of developments on the Langeberg municipal housing pipeline.

BACKGROUND

Council has approved a housing pipeline for the 2016 – 2021 IDP term and beyond to guide planning and implementation in collaboration with the Department of Human Settlements in the Province of the Western Cape.

ASLA appointed as implementing agent for the projects as reflected on the housing pipeline.
The priority of the housing projects on the current housing pipeline may be adapted due to restriction on funds from the Department of Human Settlements, project readiness and also the providing of bulk services.

B5686

CHANGES TO ADDENDUM MADE AND ENTERED INTO BETWEEN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY & ASLA CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD – IMPLEMENTING AGENT ON 19 JANUARY 2012 (17/5/R) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 19 May 2021
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 19 Mei 2021
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That council note the changes made to amend Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) entered into between Langeberg Municipality and ASLA Construction (PTY) LTD 19 January 2012

2. Mandate Municipal Manager Mr ASA De Klerk to enter into a new Memorandum of Agreement with ASLA as per approved changes to Memorandum of Agreement (MOA).

3. That on SLA be concluded with ASLA for the implementation for bulk infrastructure for Mandela Square and Boekenhoutskloof based on the available funding based on WSIG funding.

A4169

PROGRESS REPORT ON ALLOCATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY – MARCH/ MAY 2021 (17/5/R) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)

RECOMMENDATION

That the Council takes cognisance of the current progress project readiness report for the Langeberg Municipality.

This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 09 June 2021
Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 09 Junie 2021
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That there is no need for the report to be submitted to Council, the Mayoral committee can only take cognisance of the current progress project readiness report.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 15 June 2021
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 15 Junie 2021
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That there is no need for the report to be submitted to Council, the Mayoral committee can only take cognisance of the current progress project readiness report.

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 22 June 2021
Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 22 Junie 2021
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That there is no need for the report to be submitted to Council, the Mayoral committee can only take cognisance of the current progress project readiness report.

PROJECT READINESS: PROJECTS

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN OF LANGEBERG PROJECTS	PROGRAMME	2023/2024		COMMENTS
		SITES SERVICED	HOUSES BUILT	
McGregor	IRDP		10	Ten Subsidy applications has been submitted to the Department f which 8 has been approved and 2 declined. The housing section has submitted an additional two to the department.
McGregor informal settlement	UISP			After the appointment of an Implementing Agent a formal application can be lodge to DEA for the review of the current conditions of the Environmental Authorisation.
Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof (224)	UISP	574		The contractor is on site after the official site handover 18 August 2023. ASLA also appointed a CLO to assist with the relocation of occupants within the road reserve.
Montagu Mandela Square (173	UISP	148		DEADP respond on the Notice of intent to develop Mandela Square has resulted in no 24 G fine as settlement originated in 1995 prior to the promulgation of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations. Therefore, a basic assessment process to be followed. The housing department further requested that funding for planning be put on the Business plan for 2023/24 financial year.
Bonnievale Uitsig (68)	IRDP: TOPS		58	Council decided to prioritise 31 qualifying applicants from Uitsig and the rest from Bonnievale waiting list. Current no formal street layout. Project Initiation Document to be completed and submitted to the Department. Project included as part of the scope by the new implementing agent to be appointed.
Bonnievale Uitsig	10 Flips units			Cost price per unit is subject to input cost.
Montagu Strydom Street (14)	IRDP: TOPS			For the 202/24 financial year the municipality received R2.5m for planning. Project will entail the demolition of existing structures and the redevelopment of 14 new structures. The current site won't be able to accommodate 14 BNG structures. Housing section with Town planning

				has identified a possible site within a 2km radius of Strydom Street. Report to council to follow.
Robertson Heights	IRDP: TOPS			Current site is occupied with 26 structures. The Housing Department has requested legal assistance in the form of an interdict as a tool to contain the current occupants.
Title Deed Restoration Programme			713	In 2022 Sethosa Inc was appointed to assist in transferring 50 deeds of sale. The Housing department has handed over 50 signed deeds. The only challenge with transfers was the lack of the original titles which was provided to the municipality In July 2023 from the previous conveyancer. Therefore, transfers could be expected within the next two quarters. In February 2023 Council signed MOU for the appointment of Kayalam to assist the municipality in transferring all state-owned units. Currently they are assisting with transfers, cancelation of bonds and land use approvals where possible.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Council takes cognisance of the current progress project readiness report for the Langeberg Municipality.

<u>This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023</u>
<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

That the Council takes cognisance of the current progress project readiness report for the Langeberg Municipality.

<u>This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023</u>
<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

That the Council takes cognisance of the current progress project readiness report for the Langeberg Municipality.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – SEPTEMBER 2023 : DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) *The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include it as a note to the annual financial statements.*

The Report on Deviations for September 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 21 November 2023 (pg. 08)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

A4629

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES - SEPTEMBER 2023 : DIRECTORATE STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for September 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 21 November 2023 (pg. 10)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – SEPTEMBER 2023 : DIRECTORATE ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) *The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.*

The Report on Deviations for September 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 21 November 2023 (pg. 12 – 17)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

LEASING OF TEACHERS COTTAGES IN NKQUBELA, ROBERTSON AND ZOLANI, ASHTON (17/5R) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to Council for consideration of the abovementioned matter.

Background

During the previous dispensation teachers' cottages were built in townships to accommodate teachers from other provinces. Council entered into agreements with the Department of Education and Training to reserve quarters for teachers who were appointed outside the area.

This agreement made the School principals and governing bodies custodians of these properties allowing them to allocate these units to teachers sole. The last agreement between the municipality and the Schools were as follow:

1. Each housing unit be shared by two people of the same gender be continued with.
2. That the school through its governing body and principal be allowed to make recommendations for subletting to the department housing division, not exceeding two Wendy houses/shacks per unit.
3. An account be levied for those teachers subletting as per approved recommendations.
4. Connection of services to the main house be on account of those subletting.
5. The department housing division through the Director community services be authorized/delegated to approve subletting based on conditions listed above.

In the Langberg area council still have seven of these properties left as illustrated below still occupied by teachers or sublet making all agreements invalid.

Town	Unit	Occupant
Ashton (Unit1)	Erf 477	• No lease agreement since 2009 • Stays in Worcester uses unit during the winter • Arrear R52 816. • Miss Buyelwa Adonisi-Jaftha vacated the unit. The unit is now vacant.
Ashton (Unit 2)	Erf 477	• Mr L Gqamana current occupant • No arrears
Robertson	Erf 47	• Zoliswa Styalweni deceased, her son Yandisa Styalweni is occupying the house.
Robertson	Erf 68	• Zameka Violet Siko retired and went permanently to Cape Town. The house is vacant.
Robertson	Erf 72	• In an investigation conducted in 2019 the following was discovered. • Current occupiers are the Mhobo Family who claims that their late father who was a school Principal, committed suicide inside the house while they were very young and left Robertson with their mother after the incident. They are back and want ownership of their father's house to do rituals, they did not have supporting documents for this claim. • No electrical connection.
Robertson	Erf 75	• Headman and Miranda Dayimani are still occupying the unit after their retirement. • They also extended and renovated the unit
Robertson	Erf 79	• Previous occupier Mr. Magawu passed away last year. During his passing he was staying with a teacher at Nkqubela Primary School

		Mr. Gqamane who is currently occupying the unit and two other female teachers Miss Sambu and Miss Saliman erected shacks on the property. • Miss Sambu wrote a letter to Mr. Nel Housing Manager at the time on the 5 August 2014 for permission to erect a Wendy house as a backyarder on the property with her son who was 16 years old and was studying. Permission was granted by Mr. Wiese and Mr. Nel. Miss Salimani also erected a wendy house in 2020 and stays as a backyarder there. Attempts by the late Mr. Magawu to remove Miss Salimani failed because the property is in the name of the municipality. His reason was Miss Salimani did not ask permission as Miss Sambu did. It was decided that the school must decide on the matter because the property is a teacher's cottage.

Recommendation

1. Zolani Erf 477 – be allocated from the waiting list according to the housing allocation and selection policy. That Ms Adonisi be held accountable for all arrears up until February 2023
2. Ashton Erf 477 Unit 2 – Grant the current occupant Mr L Gqamana first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.
3. Robertson Erf 47 – to regularise the son Yandisa Styalweni as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1
4. Robertson Erf 68 – To allocate the unit to Ms Sambo who is currently staying at Erf 79 who were granted permission to erect a temporary structure at the back.
5. Robertson Erf 72 - to regularise the unit to the Mhobo family as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1
6. Robertson Erf 75 - Grant the current occupant Headman and Miranda Dayimani first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.
7. Robertson Erf 79 - to regularise Mr. Gqamane as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1
8. Units whose land approvals are in place should be given the opportunity to buy the units market related. This be determined on the original structure and not on the renovated as some of the occupants already extended these units at own cost.
9. All future units that become vacant be allocated according to the selection and allocation policy.

<u>NOTE:</u> The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Community Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 14 November 2023 (pg. 11 – 14)

<u>This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023</u>
<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

1. Zolani Erf 477 – be allocated from the waiting list according to the housing allocation and selection policy. That Ms Adonisi be held accountable for all arrears up until February 2023

2. Ashton Erf 477 Unit 2 – Grant the current occupant Mr L Gqamana first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.

3. Robertson Erf 47 – to regularise the son Yandisa Styalweni as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1

4. Robertson Erf 68 – To allocate the unit to Ms Sambo who is currently staying at Erf 79 who were granted permission to erect a temporary structure at the back.

5. Robertson Erf 72 - to regularise the unit to the Mhobo family as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1

6. Robertson Erf 75 - Grant the current occupant Headman and Miranda Dayimani first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.

7. Robertson Erf 79 - to regularise Mr. Gqamane as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1

8. Units whose land approvals are in place should be given the opportunity to buy the units market related. This be determined on the original structure and not on the renovated as some of the occupants already extended these units at own cost.

9. All future units that become vacant be allocated according to the selection and allocation policy.

10. That the report be circulated to the Finance department for their comments on each of these units before the Mayoral Committee meeting.

Additional information.

In the meeting held on 14 November 2023 the portfolio requested additional information regarding the above-mentioned properties. Enclosed hereto financial details regarding units marked as annexure B.

The annexure includes value, account and insurance details.

Comments: Chief Financial Officer

The information requested is enclosed as annexure B.

Recommendation

1. Zolani Erf 477 – be allocated from the waiting list according to the housing allocation and selection policy. That Ms Adonisi be held accountable for all arrears up until February 2023
2. Ashton Erf 477 Unit 2 – Grant the current occupant Mr L Gqamana first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.
3. Robertson Erf 47 – to regularise the son Yandisa Styalweni as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1
4. Robertson Erf 68 – To allocate the unit to Ms Sambo who is currently staying at Erf 79 who were granted permission to erect a temporary structure at the back.
5. Robertson Erf 72 - to regularise the unit to the Mhobo family as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1
6. Robertson Erf 75 - Grant the current occupant Headman and Miranda Dayimani first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.

7. Robertson Erf 79 - to regularise Mr. Gqamane as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1
8. Units whose land approvals are in place should be given the opportunity to buy the units market related. This be determined on the original structure and not on the renovated as some of the occupants already extended these units at own cost.
9. All future units that become vacant be allocated according to the selection and allocation policy.

<u>This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023</u>
<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

1. Zolani Erf 477 – be allocated from the waiting list according to the housing allocation and selection policy. That Ms Adonisi be held accountable for all arrears up until February 2023

2. Ashton Erf 477 Unit 2 – Grant the current occupant Mr L Gqamana first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.

3. Robertson Erf 47 – to regularise the son Yandisa Styalweni as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1

4. Robertson Erf 68 – To allocate the unit to Ms Sambo who is currently staying at Erf 79 who were granted permission to erect a temporary structure at the back.

5. Robertson Erf 72 - to regularise the unit to the Mhobo family as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1

6. Robertson Erf 75 - Grant the current occupant Headman and Miranda Dayimani first option to buy the property under the condition as stipulated in point 7 and 8.

7. Robertson Erf 79 - to regularise Mr. Gqamane as prescribed in the policy under Administrative Procedure: unlawful occupants 6.3.1.1

8. Units whose land approvals are in place should be given the opportunity to buy the units market related. This be determined on the original structure and not on the renovated as some of the occupants already extended these units at own cost.

9. All future units that become vacant be allocated according to the selection and allocation policy.

QUARTERLY REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY: JULY 2023 TO SEPTEMBER 2023 (DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES (CFO)

Purpose of the report

To submit a report to the Executive Mayor for consideration regarding the implementation of the Langeberg Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy for the first quarter of 2023/2024 financial year (01 July 2023 – 30 September 2023).

Background

Section 4 of the SCM Policy states as follows:

That Council must maintain oversight over the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy.
For the purpose of such oversight, the Accounting Officer must: -

(a) **within 10 days after the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the Policy to the Executive Mayor;**
(b) within 30 days after the end of the financial year, submit a report on the implementation of the Policy to the Council;
(c) whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of the Policy, immediately submit a report to the Executive Mayor; and
(d) make public the reports on the Policy in accordance with section 21A of the Systems Act.

1. Adoption of Policy

The SCM Policy was adopted by Council on 30 May 2023 for implementation in the 2023 / 2024 financial year.

2. Delegation

The following delegations were approved by the Municipal Manager and implemented:

- Delegations to do electronic transfers
- Delegations to sign purchase orders
- Delegations to approve requisitions

3. Sub-delegation

(1) The Accounting Officer may in terms of section 79 of the MFMA sub-delegate any supply chain management powers and duties, including those delegated to the Accounting Officer in terms of this policy, but any such sub-delegation must be consistent with legislation, this policy and subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(2) The power to make a final award with a transaction value: -
  (a) above R 10 000 000 may not be sub-delegated;
  (b) of R 200 000, but not exceeding R 10 000 000, may be sub-delegated but only to a bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer is the chairperson and at least 3 (three) senior managers are members and present at the consideration and all are in favour of the award; and
  (c) up to R 200 000 may be sub-delegated to an official.

(3) This paragraph may not be interpreted as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated to make a final award in a competitive bidding process, otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 8 of the policy.

4. Supply Chain Management Unit (SCM Unit)

The SCM Unit operates under the Finance Directorate, and the Manager: SCM reports directly to the Chief Financial Officer.

5. Range of Procurement processes

(1) The procurement of goods and services will be procured as follows: -

(a) petty cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 100. The Chief Financial Officer or senior manager can approve petty cash purchases up to an amount of R 500 per transaction in exceptional cases;
(b) a documented verbal quotation for purchases below R 2 000 which are not petty cash purchases;
(c) 3 (three) formal written quotations where the transaction value is between R 2 000 to R 200 000;
(d) a competitive bidding process is required for: -

(i) procurement for transactions above a value of R 200 000; and
(ii) the procurement of long-term contracts.

(2) The Accounting Officer may in writing lower, but not increase, the threshold values specified in (1) above.

(3) Goods or services may not be split into parts or items of a lesser value to avoid complying with the requirements of this Policy.

(4) When determining transaction values, the procurement of goods or services consisting of different parts or items must be treated and dealt with as a single transaction.

6. Bid Documents

The bid documents as prescribed by National Treasury include the *General Conditions of Contract.*

7. Bid Committee Structures

The following committees have been established:

(i) A Bid Specification Committee
(ii) A Bid Evaluation Committee
(iii) A Bid Adjudication Committee

COMPOSITION OF COMMITTEES

(i) **Bid Specification Committee -** The Accounting Officer appoints members to the Bid Specification Committee for each tender.

NAMES	DEPARTMENT / SECTION
Line Manager	Manager responsible for the function involved, will serve as Chairperson.
Ms. C. Coetzee	Practitioner: Supply Chain Management
Ms L.J Jass-Holmes	Practitioner: Supply Chain Management
When appropriate	External Specialist Advisor

The following table details the number of Bid Specification Committee meetings held for the quarter under review:

Bid Specification Committee	No. of Meetings	No. of Items	No. of Agendas
July 2023 - September 2023	14	31	14

(ii) **Bid Evaluation Committee -** The following members have been appointed by the Accounting Officer:

NAMES	DEPARTMENT / SECTION
Mrs. J. Ladouce	Manager: Income Services (Chairperson)

Mrs. A. Swarts	Manager: IDP, Communication & PMS
Ms. L Deutchen	Practitioner: Supply Chain Management
Secundi	
Mr Corné Franken	Manager: Expenditure services (**Secondi**)
Mr. U. Nakasa	Snr Accountant AFS & Reporting

The following table details the number of Bid Evaluation Committee meetings held for the quarter under review.

Bid Evaluation Committee	No. of Meetings	No. of Items	No. of Agendas
July 2023 - September 2023	3	10	3

(iii) Bid Adjudication Committee – The following members have been appointed by the Accounting:

NAMES	DEPARTMENT / SECTION
Mr. M. Shude	Chief Financial Officer (Chairperson)
Mr. A.W.J. Everson	Director: Corporate Services
Ms. C.O. Matthys	Director: Strategy & Social Development
Mr. M. Mgajo	Director: Community Services
Vacant post	Director: Engineering Services
Mr. S. Ngcongolo	Manager: Supply Chain Management
Secundi	
Mrs L. Jass-Holmes	Practitioner: Supply Chain Management

The following table details the number of Bid Adjudication Committee meetings held for the quarter under review:

Bid Adjudication Committee	No. of Meetings	No. of Items	No. of Agendas
July 2023 - September 2023	3	10	3

8. Verbal price quotations

The procurement of goods or services by means of a verbal quotation referred to in paragraph 14(1)(b) is as follows:-

(a) a verbal quotation may only be obtained for a transaction of a value of not more than R 2 000 (two thousand rand);

(b) quotations must be obtained from at least one service provider preferably from, but not limited to, service providers whose names appear on the list of accredited service providers of the Municipality. If quotations are obtained from a service provider who is not listed, such service provider must supply the information as set out in paragraph 16 of this Policy; and

(c) if a quotation was obtained verbally, the order may only be placed after written confirmation of such quotation and the required information have been received from the service provider.

9. Formal written price quotations

The procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations referred to in paragraph 14(1)(c) is as follows:-

(a) quotations must be obtained in writing from the different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited service providers of the Municipality;

(b) in the case of specialised plant, machinery and vehicles, quotations may be obtained from providers who are not listed, provided that such providers supply the information as set out in paragraph 16 of this

Policy;

(c) if it is not possible to obtain at least 3 quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer or an official(s) designated by the Chief Financial Officer. Documentary proof must be provided that quotations have been requested;

(d) the official(s) referred in (c) above must within 3 days after the end of each month report to the Chief Financial Officer on any approvals given during that month by that official(s); and

(e) the names of the service providers and their written quotations must be recorded.

10. Further Procedures: formal written quotations

In addition to paragraph 19, the following must also be taken into account regarding formal written price quotations:-

(a) all transactions in excess of R 30 000 that are made by means of written quotations, must be advertised for at least 7 calendar days on the website and official notice board;

(b) where the quotations have been invited via the notice board and website of the Municipality, no additional quotations need to be obtained should the number of responses be less than 3 quotations;

(c) when using the list of accredited service providers, the Municipality must:-
   (i) promote ongoing competition amongst the providers, including by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotational basis;
   (ii) promote the objectives of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
   (iii) apply the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and any applicable regulations; and
   (iv) promote the goals as identified by Council;

(d) the Accounting Officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the procurement of goods and services through formal written price quotations is not abused;

(e) the Accounting Officer must on a monthly basis be notified in writing of all formal written quotations accepted by an official acting in terms of a sub-delegation;

(f) offers below R 30 000 must be awarded based on compliance to specifications and conditions of contract, ability and capability to deliver the goods and services and lowest price;

(g) acceptable offers, which are subject to the preference points system (PPPFA and associated regulations), must be awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points;

(h) a proper record must be kept of the received written quotations;

(i) the goals of Council must be taken into account before offers/quotations are awarded; and

(j) in the case of construction works, where required a site inspection may be conducted before the close of the quotation due date to ensure that providers understand the scope of the project and that they comply with the conditions and requirements.

11. Central Supplier Database

Langeberg Municipality is using service providers registered on the Central Supplier Database for all its procurement.

This item served before the Finance Portfolio Committee on 17 November 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor die Finansies Portefeulje Komitee op 17 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

PROGRAMME OF DATES FOR MEETINGS 2023 ~ SECTION 79 COMMITTEE, SECTION 80 COMMITTEES, EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND COUNCIL ~ JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2024 (3/2/3/1) (SNR MANAGER: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)

Purpose of Report

To submit for consideration, a programme of proposed dates for the 2024 meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committee, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council.

Background

The following dates are proposed for the meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committees, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council from January to December 2024.

The Directors were requested to comment by not later than 20 October 2023. The following comments were received:

COMMENTS: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Requested that the Council meeting of August 2024 be held on 23 August 2024 to accommodate the roll over budget.

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

Schedule of dates supported.

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The dates proposed is supported by SSD.

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES

None.

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Council meetings, 8 in total:
Jan: Mid-year review and Quarterly fin report;
Feb: Adjustments Budget;
March: Draft IDP and Budget;
April: Quarterly fin report;
May: Final IDP and Budget;
July: Quarterly fin report;
Oct: Quarterly fin report;
Dec: Annual Report

MAYCO meetings: Care should be taken that MAYCO is scheduled at least 14 days prior to Council to allow for timeous delivery of agendas 5 working days before Council meetings.

Portfolio Committees: To be scheduled every second month, excluding December and January.

MPAC: Aligned to Audit Committee and FARMCO, one meeting per quarter, as well as 2 special meetings for oversight process over the Annual Report and the Oversight Report.

Comments Director Corporate Services

Taking into consideration the fact that the legal requirement is that agenda's of meetings must be provided to Councillors at least 48 hours before the meetings Council should align the time in the draft rules of order that is currently used in Council to be in line with this requirement and that the period to provide agendas of meetings to Councillors be 48 hours.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the following dates for the meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committees, MPAC, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council for 2024 be approved.

2. That the proposed dates be compared with other known dates of meetings that Councillors regularly attend throughout the year, in order to avoid the clashing of meetings.

Section 79 Committee - MPAC **Section 80 Committees: Corporate Services, Strategy + Social Development, Community Services, Engineering Services & Finance**	**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE** At 10h00	**COUNCIL MEETING** At 10h00	**STATUTORY COUNCIL MEETING** *(Urgent matters)* At 10h00
JANUARY 2024			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	No Council meeting	**23 January 2024**
01 January 2024 = New Year's Day. Schools reopen on 17 January 2024			
FEBRUARY 2024			
07 February 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC **16 February 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	**21 February 2024**	**28 February 2024**	
MARCH 2024			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	**29 March 2024**	
21 March 2024 = Human Rights Day. Schools close 20 March 2024, Good Friday = 29 March 2024			
APRIL 2024			
10 April 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC **19 April 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	**24 April 2024**	**30 April 2024**	
Family Day = 01 April 2024 (Easter Weekend = 29 March – 01 April), Schools re-open on 03 April 2024, Freedom Day = 27 April 2024			
MAY 2024			
22 May 2024 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	**29 May 2024**	

Workers' Day = 01 May 2024			
JUNE 2024			
No Portfolio Committee Meetings	No Mayoral Committee Meeting	No Council Meeting	**25 June 2023**
Schools close 14 June 2024 and re-open on 09 July 2024, Youth Day = 16 June 2024			
JULY 2024			
10 July 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC **17 July 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	**24 July 2024**	**31 July 2024**	
09 July 2024 = Schools re-open			
AUGUST 2024			
23 August 2024 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	**23 August 2024**	
09 August 2024 = National Women's Day			
SEPTEMBER 2024			
04 September 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee **18 September 2024** 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee	**11 September 2024**	**18 September 2024**	
24 Sept 2024 = Heritage Day, Schools close on 20 September 2024			
OCTOBER 2024			
23 October 2024 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC	**23 October 2024**	**30 October 2024**	
Schools close re-open on 01 Oct 2024			
NOVEMBER 2024			
06 November 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee **20 November 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	**27 November 2023**	No Council meeting	
DECEMBER 2024			
No Portfolio meetings	No Mayoral Committee	**04 December 2024**	

	meeting		
Schools close on 13 December 2024, 16 Dec 2024 = Day of Reconciliation. 25 Dec 2024 = Christmas Day. 26 Dec 2024 = Day of Goodwill.			

3. That the period for the provision of agendas for meetings of Portfolio Committees, Mayoral Committee and Council be determined as 48 hours.

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023

The report is referred to the Mayco meeting for a recommendation seeing as there was no quorum.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the following dates for the meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committees, MPAC, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council for 2024 be approved.

2. That the proposed dates be compared with other known dates of meetings that Councillors regularly attend throughout the year, in order to avoid the clashing of meetings.

Section 79 Committee - MPAC **Section 80 Committees: Corporate Services, Strategy + Social Development, Community Services, Engineering Services & Finance**	**EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE** At 10h00	**COUNCIL MEETING** At 10h00	**STATUTORY COUNCIL MEETING** *(Urgent matters)* At 10h00
JANUARY 2024			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	No Council meeting	**23 January 2024**
01 January 2024 = New Year's Day. Schools reopen on 17 January 2024			
FEBRUARY 2024			
07 February 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC **16 February 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	**21 February 2024**	**28 February 2024**	
MARCH 2024			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	**29 March 2024**	
21 March 2024 = Human Rights Day. Schools close 20 March 2024, Good Friday = 29 March 2024			
APRIL 2024			
10 April 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee	**24 April 2024**	**30 April 2024**	

11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC **19 April 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee			
Family Day = 01 April 2024 (Easter Weekend = 29 March – 01 April), Schools re-open on 03 April 2024, Freedom Day = 27 April 2024			
MAY 2024			
22 May 2024 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	**29 May 2024**	
Workers' Day = 01 May 2024			
JUNE 2024			
No Portfolio Committee Meetings	No Mayoral Committee Meeting	No Council Meeting	**25 June 2023**
Schools close 14 June 2024 and re-open on 09 July 2024, Youth Day = 16 June 2024			
JULY 2024			
10 July 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC **17 July 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	**24 July 2024**	**31 July 2024**	
09 July 2024 = Schools re-open			
AUGUST 2024			
23 August 2024 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	**23 August 2024**	
09 August 2024 = National Women's Day			
SEPTEMBER 2024			
04 September 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee **18 September 2024** 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee	**11 September 2024**	**18 September 2024**	
24 Sept 2024 = Heritage Day, Schools close on 20 September 2024			
OCTOBER 2024			
23 October 2024 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC	**23 October 2024**	**30 October 2024**	
Schools close re-open on 01 Oct 2024			
NOVEMBER 2024			

06 November 2024 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Strategy & Social Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee **20 November 2024** 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	**27 November 2023**	No Council meeting	
DECEMBER 2024			
No Portfolio meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	**04 December 2024**	
Schools close on 13 December 2024, 16 Dec 2024 = Day of Reconciliation. 25 Dec 2024 = Christmas Day. 26 Dec 2024 = Day of Goodwill.			

3. That the period for the provision of agendas for meetings of Portfolio Committees, Mayoral Committee and Council be determined as 48 hours.

REPORT TO COUNCIL ABOUT SEVERE WEATHER RELATED EVENTS AS A RESULT OF SEVERE WEATHER THAT TOOK PLACE BETWEEN 24 -26 SEPTEMBER 2023: SEPTEMBER 2023 FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT.

PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Community Services Portfolio Committee and Council about severe weather related events because of severe weather that took place on the 24 to the 26th of September 2023.

BACKGROUND

The report to the Community Services Portfolio Committee and Council about severe weather related events because of severe weather that took place on the 24 to the 26th of September 2023.
Humanitarian Relief Initiative (Gift of The Givers): McGregor: 3 October 2023

In terms of section 54 (2) of the Disaster Management Act No 57 of 2002, the Council of Langeberg municipality after consultation with the Cape Winelands District municipality, which is primarily responsible for the coordination and management of local disasters that occur in its area.

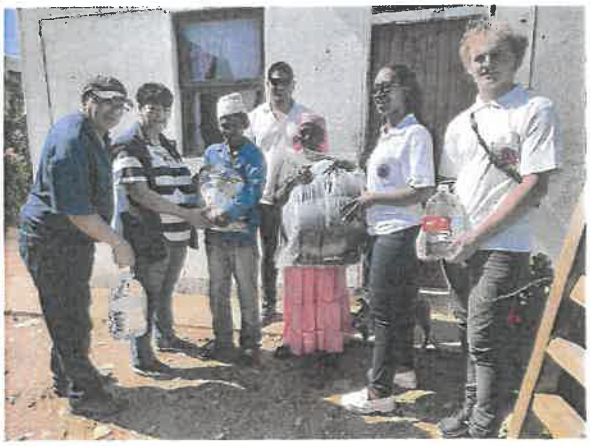
Response measures were taken during and immediately after a disaster/incident to minimize its adverse impact. The main aim of disaster response is to immediately activate the emergency services to maintain and improve the life, health, safety, property and infrastructure conservation of the community. Such support not only provides a material benefit to the community but also boosts the morale of the affected people during the crisis.

In response to the flooding incidents of September 2023, which severely affected the McGregor area in the Langeberg Municipality among other areas, Cape Winelands District Municipality initiated the implementation of response measures in terms of rendering humanitarian relief to the affected people. Cape Winelands District Municipality and Langeberg Municipality had engagements, to discuss the possible ways of providing immediate humanitarian relief to the people of McGregor including the surrounding farm areas, where communities were cut off and unable to access the services.

The Disaster Management division liaised with the Department of Social Department as well as Gift of the Givers to request assistance in this regard. Gift of the Givers in collaboration with Capitec donated food parcels, sanitary packs, baby packs and water to 350 families in McGregor.

A total of 350 relief items were distributed in the following areas on the 3rd of October 2023:

- White City: 182
- Plakkers Kamp: 79
- Ou Dorp: 78
- Ou Plaas: 11



The following role players were involved in this initiative: Executive Director: Community Development and Planning Services, Portfolio Councilor for Disaster Management, Disaster Management officials, Langeberg Municipality, Gift of the Givers and Capitec, Bambanani Community workers, Portfolio head for Disaster Management in the Langeberg Municipality, SAPS, SARZA , EMS (Assistance with the drone), Law Enforcement from the City Of Cape Town, Ward councillor.

South African Weather Services Warnings and the Events thereafter, 24th of September 2023

Prior to the 24th of September 2023, weekly weather forecast was circulated to the CWDM and the B municipalities within the district as it is done regularly as part of early warning systems in the Western Cape Province. On the 24th of September 2023, the warnings indicated that Langeberg and other Municipalties affected were going to experience the severe weather within the District and other parts of the Western Cape. On the 24th of September the first JOC in the District was set up through the Microsoft teams to coordinate potential disaster which could come as a result of severe weather. The other JOC meetings took place later in the afternoon during that day and the other two took place on the 26th of September 2023. Other JOC meetings also took place on the 27th and 28th of September 2023 and the 2nd of October 2023. All emergency services teams were placed on high alert in the Langeberg area and on the 25th of September 2023 the rescues, evacuations and sheltering of people took place. On the 25th tourists and people using the roads in our area were sheltered in the community Halls in the Langeberg Municipal area. This came primarily because of R60 having to be closed for traffic at Nuy towards Worcester due to overflowing flood water. Other people who were cut-off on the Langeberg side were able to make bookings for accommodation through tourism organizations with the Senior Management Team also engaging Tourism to assist and the next day in the morning the people who were cut-off were able to carry on with their itineraries to their different destinations.

121 people from Riemvasmaak, Rondomskrik and Hungry town were sheltered at Haven Guesthouse at Ashton on the 25th of September 2023 and returned back to their sites on the 26th of September 2023. This started with 20 households that were affected that were provided with 20 blankets

80 people at Takkap in McGregor were also cut-off due to flooding which affected the low water bridge leading to the farm and the Langeberg Municipality were able to purchase through emergency deviation and deliver emergency packs which were delivered through the use of the helicopter provided through collaboration with the Province.
Agterkliphoogte farms were cut-off due to the farm bridges that were washed away during flooding they were provided with 39 food parcels and later on the 29th of September 2023 they were provided with 39 x 5 litres of water

and 50 sanitary packs purchased through emergency deviation as it was identified through the assessment. 81 people were affected at agterkliphoogte.

At Koningsrivier Farms, 104 people were cut-off and 61 food parcels were delivered to them by Langeberg Municipality. CWDM provided 112 emergency food parcels to the Langeberg Municipality to assist affected communities.

On the 25th of September 2023 traffic was rerouted through the roads in the Langeberg Municipality as the N1 had to be closed to traffic due to flooding.

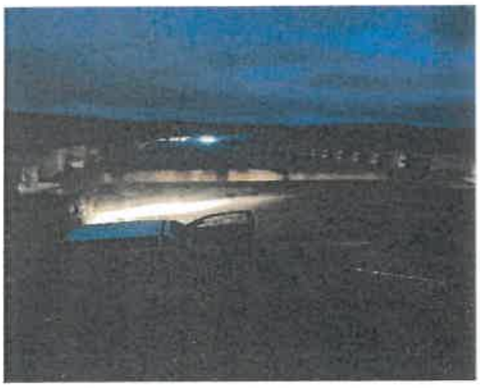
The whole of McGregor community that have to use the Keiserdrift Bridge were cut-off from the 25th of September 2023. On the 26th of September 2023 the alternative route via Bushmans rivier was used to access McGregor, initially by vehicles with high ground clearance (4x4; 4x2's) as it was inundated with the flood water and later on by some of the smaller vehicles. During the cut-off some of the service providers refused to use the alternative route which resulted in reports that McGregor had runout of the money in the ATM's and the fuel was not delivered until the 2nd of October 2023 which affected the community in many ways. Fresh produce was unable to leave McGregor farms; employees being cut-off, flooding in some areas affected the farms, businesses and households. The informal settlement in McGregor was affected as some of the structures were later reported to have been washed away by the floodwater.

Montagu was also affected and was cut-off in accessing Ashton side until the 26th of September 2023 when it was later accessible.

The severe weather also affected the libraries, electricity supply in other parts of the municipality (poles washed away, others broken, trees falling on electrical lines etc.), Civil Engineering impacted severely and community facilities were also affected.

Fire, Rescue and Disaster were also busy with the fires that took place during this period, rescues, and evacuations. Senior Management Team, members of the political administration, Traffic, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and other municipal departments were also hands on in order to sustain the services to the community of Langeberg amidst this entire crisis. This involved extensive mobilizing of resources from the municipality including the sending out of communication to inform the public about the events as they unfolded with isolated cases of flooded streets, structures and overflowing rivers.

Herein under are some of the pictures taken during the disaster events:





R62 Montagu
Oudtshoorn
R62 Ashton
(R60) Worcester

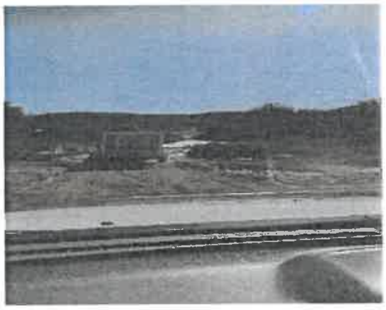












RECOMMENDATION

That the Community Services Portfolio Committee notes the contents of this report.

This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the Community Services Portfolio Committee notes the contents of this report.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the Community Services Portfolio Committee notes the contents of this report.

A4637

QUARTERLY REPORT ON BUILDING PLANS SUBMITTED: JULY 2023 – SEPTEMBER 2023 (9/2/1/5) (MANAGER TOWN PLANNING)

Purpose of report

The purpose of this report is to inform the Council about the current & approved building plans in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, as amended.

Background

The Engineering Portfolio Committee requested that a quarterly report be submitted regarding approved building plans. The first report was submitted during August, for the period February 2023 to June 2023. This current quarterly report is for the period 1 July 2023 to 30 September 2023.

Comments

Building plan applications are submitted to the Building Control Offices, after which the relevant Departments and Heritage Committees provide comments on the respective applications at weekly meetings held in Montagu & Robertson.

The building plan applications approved during the period of July / August / September 2023 are set out in the attached Annexure A (extract from full building plan register).

The bulk of construction work is currently being undertaken in Robertson for new residential dwellings, notably in Silwerstrand, and additions and alterations to existing dwellings and boundary walls. Other than residential developments, plans have been lodged for: extensions to existing shops, a new warehouse in Montagu, agricultural stores, building work and fire plan at existing schools, shade-netting installations and upgrade to the petrol station at Agrimark, Montagu.

The total floor area of approved plans and approximate capital spend at approximately R15 000 per sq m, is summarised in the following table:

Town	m² of new Building Work	Approximate cost of construction work ±R 15 000 p/m²
Robertson	3515 m²	R52 725 000.00
McGregor	2206 m²	R33 090 000.00
Bonnievale	487 m²	R7 305 000.00
Ashton/Zolani	585 m²	R8 775 000.00
Montagu	3135 m²	R47 025 000.00
TOTAL	**9 928 m²**	**R148 920 000.00**

Comments Municipal Manager

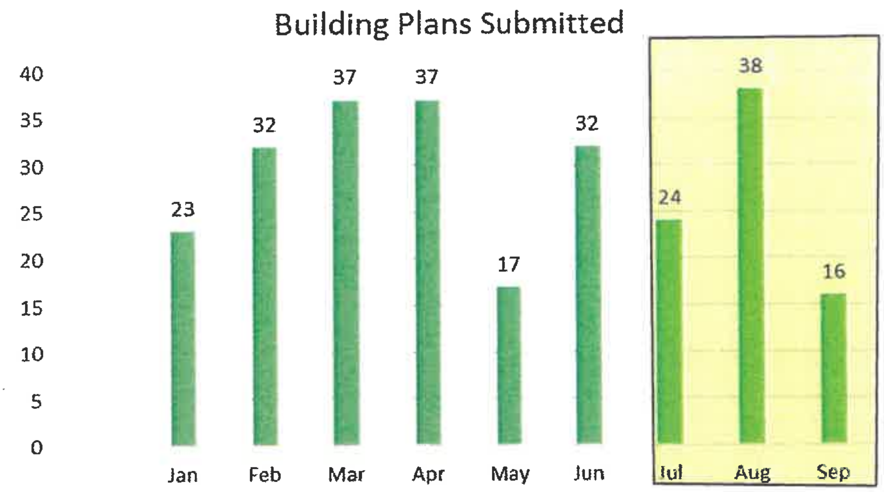
The recommendation to Council is supported.

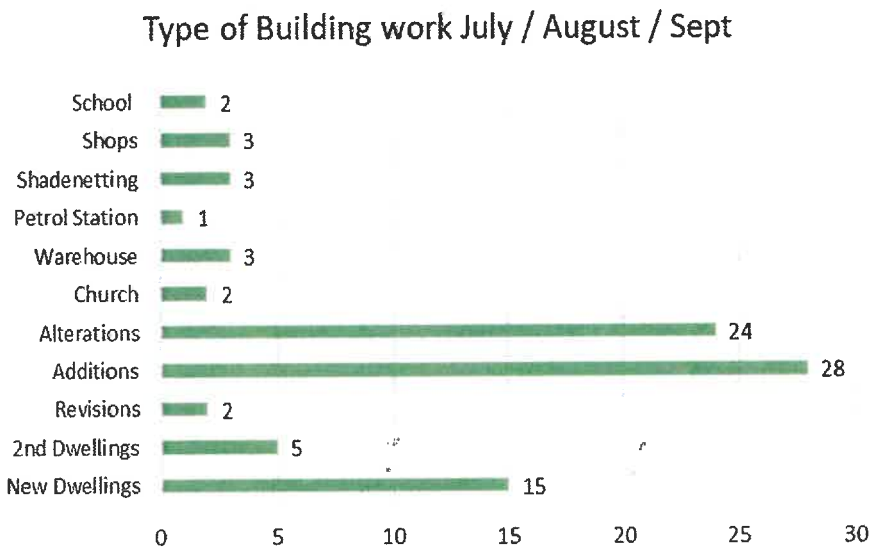
Recommendation

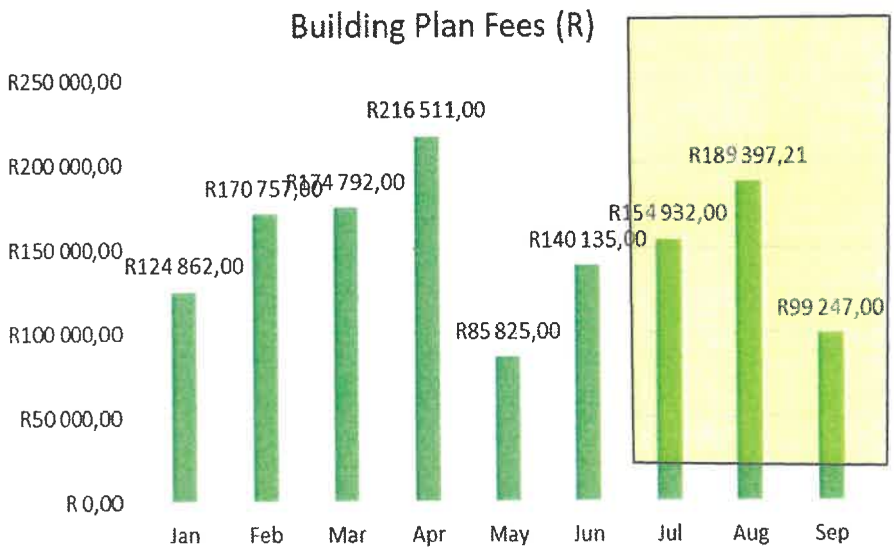
That Council note the report, with attached Annexure A, as submitted regarding building plans for the period 01 July 2023 – 30 September 2023.

Annexure A

Town Planning Dept: building control statistics for July / August / September 2023







This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council note the report, with attached Annexure A, as submitted regarding building plans for the period 01 July 2023 – 30 September 2023.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council note the report, with attached Annexure A, as submitted regarding building plans for the period 01 July 2023 – 30 September 2023.

AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE: SUBMISSION OF THE QUARTERLY REPORT FOR QUARTER 1 OF 2023 / 2024 (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)

Purpose of report

To submit the Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year to Council for noting.

Background

In terms of Circular 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (Act No. 56 of 2003), the chairperson of the Audit & Performance Committee will report on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required, to the municipal council on the operations of the Internal Audit Activity and the Audit & Performance Committee. The report should include:

- A summary of the work performed by the Internal Audit Activity and the Audit & Performance Committee against the annual work plan;
- Effectiveness of internal controls and additional measures that must be implemented to address identified risks;
- A summary of key issues dealt with such as significant internal and external audit findings, recommendations and updated status thereof;
- Progress with any investigations and its outcomes;
- Details of meetings and the number of meetings attended by each member; and
- Other matters requested of the Internal Audit Activity and Audit & Performance Committee.

The Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of 2023/24 was attached to this report.

Recommendation

That the contents of the Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year be noted by Council.

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year be noted by Council.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year be noted by Council.

FRAUD & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – FRAUD & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE REPORT AND UPDATED RISK REGISTER FOR QUARTER 1 – 2023 / 2024 (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)

Purpose of report

To submit the Fraud & Risk Management Committee report and the updated risk register for quarter 1 of 2023/24 to Council for noting.

Background

Section 62 (1) (c) (i) of the MFMA states that:

> *"The Municipal Manager of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality and must for this purpose take all responsible steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and* ***risk management*** *and internal control".*

Furthermore, it is also stated in the Risk Management Policy that:

> *"Council takes an interest in risk management to the extent necessary to obtain comfort that properly established and functioning systems of risk management are in place to protect the Langeberg Municipality against significant risks".*

The Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) report, Top Risks and Key Changes to Risk Register report and the updated risk register for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year were submitted to the Audit & Performance Committee.

The FARMCO Report for Quarter 1 of 2023/24, Top Risks and Key Changes to Risk Register report and the updated risk register was attached to this report.

Recommendation

That the contents of the Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) Report and the updated Risk Register for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year be noted by Council.

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) Report and the updated Risk Register for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year be noted by Council.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) Report and the updated Risk Register for quarter 1 of the 2023/24 financial year be noted by Council.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES - OCTOBER 2023 : DIRECTORATE STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) *The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.*

The Report on Deviations for October 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

A4641

<u>DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – OCTOBER 2023 : DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)</u>

<u>Purpose of Report</u>

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

<u>Background</u>

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include it as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for October 2023 was attached to this report.

<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

<u>This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023</u>
<u>Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023</u>
<u>Recommendation / Aanbeveling</u>

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – OCTOBER 2023 : DIRECTORATE ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for October 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES - OCTOBER 2023 : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) *The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.*

The Report on Deviations for October 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES - OCTOBER 2023 : DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) *The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.*

The Report on Deviations for October 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 21 November 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 21 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

REPORT: PROGRESS OF CAPITAL PROJECTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2023

Purpose of the report

To submit a report to the Engineering Portfolio Committee of the Progress of Capital Projects of the Department Engineering Services as well as non-Engineering Services Projects undertaken by PMU.

PROGRESS OF CAPITAL PROJECTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2023: ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Vote Description	ADJ Budget 2022/2023	Exp for the Month	Year to Date Actual	Orders	Total Exp	Total Exp vs Budget	Balance	Planned YTD Exp (ito SDBIP Cash flows)	Actual Exp vs Budget	Comments
WATER										
Montagu reservoir	150 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	150 000,00	25%	0%	In process of developing specifications
Generators for WTW and pumps	8 957 000,00	0,00	0,00	1 085 798,19	1 085 798,19	0%	7 871 201,81	25%	0%	In process of developing specifications
Water Pipe Replacement	2 000 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	2 000 000,00	25%	0%	In process of developing specifications
Equipment	180 000,00	5 442,52	5 442,52	0,00	5 442,52	0%	174 557,48	25%	3%	In process of developing specifications
Total Water	11 287 000,00	5 442,52	5 442,52	1 085 798,19	1 091 240,71	10%	10 195 759,29	25%	3%	
SEWAGE										
Equipment	378 742,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	378 742,00	25%	0%	In process of developing specifications
Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	250 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	250 000,00	25%	0%	In process of developing specifications

New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	1 084 292,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 084 292,00	0%	0%	Currently in construction, expected competion date 30 Nov 2023	
Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	22 202 607,00	2 348 129,16	9 103 979,95	11 796 850,54	20 900 830,49	0%	1 301 776,51	25%	41%		
Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	6 956 521,00	0,00	0,00	6 049 148,70	6 049 148,70	0%	907 372,30	25%	0%		
Total Sewerage	30 872 162,00	2 348 129,16	9 103 979,95	17 845 999,24	26 949 979,19	87%	3 922 182,81	20%	29%		
SOLID WASTE											
Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	2 000 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	2 000 000,00	25%	0%	TENDER 42/2023 has been advertised on 06 October 2023 and closed on 10 NOVEMBER 2023.	
Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	450 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	450 000,00	25%	0%	TENDER 41/2023 has been advertised on 06 October 2023 and closed on 10 NOVEMBER 2023.	
Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	350 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	350 000,00	25%	0%	TENDER 42/2023 has been advertised on 06 October 2023 and closed on 10 NOVEMBER 2023.	
Total Solid Waste											
CLEANSING	2 800 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	2 800 000,00	25%	0%		

Material Recovery Facility	4 757 002,00	0,00	1 854 057,30	645 942,70	2 500 000,00	53%	2 257 002,00	25%	39%	Tender to be completed in November 2023	
Total Cleansing	4 757 002,00	0,00	1 854 057,30	645 942,70	2 500 000,00	53%	2 257 002,00	25%	39%		
ROADS & STORM WATER											
Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	2 469 983,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	2 469 983,00	25%	0%	Awaiting for construction start date from Provincial Government	
Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	3 500 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	3 500 000,00	25%	0%	Tender closed, in process of evaluation	
NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	8 062 609,00	59 283,27	1 402 449,74	5 792 146,50	7 194 596,24	89%	868 012,76	25%	17%	Project in construction 50% completed. Completion date 30 Nov 2023	
Equipment	171 257,00	54 739,28	171 257,00	0,00	171 257,00	100%	0,00	25%	100%	In process of developing specifications	
Bridge River Crossing McGregor	3 079 118,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	3 079 118,00	0%	0%		
Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	2 269 337,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	2 269 337,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	3 713 844,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	3 713 844,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	1 559 609,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 559 609,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	625 080,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	625 080,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	781 200,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	781 200,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	354 640,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	354 640,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	

Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	620 900,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	620 900,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	595 035,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	595 035,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	355 956,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	355 956,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	817 400,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	817 400,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	2 405 410,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	2 405 410,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	1 598 150,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 598 150,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	1 491 100,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 491 100,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	3 434 100,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	3 434 100,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	1 289 600,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 289 600,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	1 190 200,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 190 200,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu	1 618 200,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 618 200,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu	3 096 200,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	3 096 200,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu	2 079 787,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	2 079 787,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson	3 795 250,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	3 795 250,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	1 191 775,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 191 775,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	

Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	1 516 283,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 516 283,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson	5 364 571,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	5 364 571,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson	3 932 873,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	3 932 873,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson	1 479 756,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 479 756,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	1 042 160,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 042 160,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson	453 486,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	453 486,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Faure Street, Ashton	1 048 980,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	1 048 980,00	0%	0%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	3 350 000,00	96 400,76	96 400,76	3 253 599,24	3 350 000,00	100%	0,00	25%	3%	Construction started in Rson and Ash	
Total Roads and Storm Water	70 353 849,00	210 423,31	1 670 107,50	9 045 745,74	10 715 853,24	15%	59 637 995,76	4%	2%		
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING											
CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	300 000,00	7 250,00	18 084,92	41 492,78	59 577,70	0%	240 422,30	25%	6%		
The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	450 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	450 000,00	25%	0%		
Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	7 200 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	7 200 000,00	25%	0%	T21/2023 closed 18 Aug 2023. Evaluation underway. BEC report submitted and being revised	
New Elect Connections	217 391,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	217 391,00	25%	0%	T81/2022: Boekenhoutskloof Consultant.	

Replacement and Repairs Network	182 609,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	182 609,00	25%	0%	INEP for Robertson Heights pre-engineering. Tender to be done.	
New Elect Connections	400 000,00	59 194,28	85 400,04	3 941,82	89 341,86	22%	310 658,14	25%	21%	No a project, spent as and when needed.	
Replacement and Repairs Network	2 000 000,00	280 074,86	342 861,07	220 514,87	563 375,94	0%	1 436 624,06	25%	17%	No a project, spent as and when needed. Will include Minisub replacements where required according to Masterplan	
Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	350 000,00	5 324,62	129 938,56	62 037,20	191 975,76	55%	158 024,24	25%	37%	No a project, spent as and when needed. Q20/2023 for festive lights closed and evaulation in progress.	
Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	1 918 463,00	41 240,45	235 765,70	8 245,00	244 010,70	13%	1 674 452,30	25%	12%	T09/2023 TID Rollover will use this vote to replace meters where required. Syntell appointed, Audit start 16 Oct 2023	
Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	4 144 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	4 144 000,00	25%	0%	T26/2023 is being advertised, closed 15 Sep 2023 and evaluation in progress	
Total Electr Eng	17 162 463,00	393 084,21	812 050,29	336 231,67	1 148 281,96	7%	16 014 181,04	25%	5%		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT											
Total Infrastructure Development											

MECHANICAL WORKSHOP										
Equipment	55 000,00	14 161,68	17 195,59	728,48	17 924,07	0%	37 075,93	25%	31%	In process of developing specifications
Total Mechanical Workshop	55 000,00	14 161,68	17 195,59	728,48	17 924,07	0%	37 075,93	25%	31%	
CIVIL ENG SERVICES										
Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	500 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	500 000,00	25%	0%	
Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	120 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	100%	120 000,00	25%	0%	In process of developing specifications
Total Civil Eng Services	620 000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0%	620 000,00	25%	0%	
GRAND TOTAL	137 907 476,00	2 971 240,88	13 462 833,15	28 960 446,02	42 423 279,17	31%	95 484 196,83	21%	10%	

NON ENGINEERING SERVICES projects undertaken of all CAPITAL projects by PMU

Vote Description	ADJ Budget 2022/2023	Exp for the Month	Year to Date Actual	Orders	Total Exp	Balance	Planned YTD Exp (ito SDBIP Cashflows)	Actual Exp vs Budget	Comments
Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	2 500 000,00	-	-	-	-	2 500 000,00		0%	Tender closed and the tender offers are being evaluated.

Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	450 000,00	-	-	-	-	450 000,00		0%	Service department to indicate the extent of project management involvement
Purchase of Equipment For the New Material Recovery Facility	350 000,00	-	-	-	-	350 000,00		0%	Solid Waste Management has indicated that a discussion will take place in September 2023 to determine scope of tender.
Robertson Civic Roof Refurbishment	250 000,00	-	-	-	-	250 000,00		0%	Tender closed and evaluation completed and submitted to the BEC on 19 October 2023, await the BAC outcome
Swimming Pool Old Pipe System Replacement	200 000,00	-	-	-	-	200 000,00		0%	Tender specifications to be completed by mid-November 2023.
Callie de Wet Hall Roof refurbishment	350 000,00	-	-	-	-	35 000,00		0%	Tender closed and evaluation completed and submitted to the BEC on 19 October 2023, await the BAC outcome
Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	400 000,00	-	-	-	-	400 000,00		0%	Tender awarded and in appeals period,
Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	2 400 000,00	-	-	-	-	2 400 000,00		0%	Tender awarded and in appeals period.
Fire Station Robertson Building	17 819 292,00	1 340 401,66	2 289 040,98	9 582 038,53	11 871 079,51	6 041 382,46		67%	The R874000.00 roll over of 2022/23 has been approved and will be claimed in November 2023. Practical completion achieved on 23 November 2023. The contractor has 14 days to complete all snags and to hand the facility over to the Langeberg Municipality.
Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	500 000,00	-	-	-	-	500 000,00		0%	Tender awarded and in appeals period

Aanbeveling/Recommendation

Dat die Komitee kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag. / That the Committee notes the contents of the Report.

This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

Dat die Komitee kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag.

That the Committee notes the contents of the Report.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

Dat die Komitee kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag.

That the Committee notes the contents of the Report.

A4646

APPOINTMENT OF AN MUNICIPAL ELECTORAL OFFICER FOR LANGEBERG (12/2/1/20) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report on the appointment of a Municipal Electoral Officer for Langeberg.

Background

Attached to this report is a copy of a report that served before Council on 30 May 2023, item A 4542.

The decision taken by Council in this regard is as follow:

"That Council, having considered the duties and purposes of the appointment of Municipal Electoral Officer of the Electoral Commission of South Africa, hereby supports and recommends to the Electoral Commission that Mr Mike Mgajo, being the Director: Community Services, be appointed as temporary Municipal Electoral Officer of Langeberg Municipality on the terms and conditions of the Electoral Commission, until such time as the vacant position of Senior Manager: Administrative Services has been successfully filled."

Comments

Seeing that a Senior Manager Administrative Support has been appointed is the need to formally take a decision on the appointment of a Municipal Electoral Officer.

Recommendation

That Council having considered the duties and purposes of appointing a Municipal Electoral Officer of the Electoral Commission of South Africa, hereby supports and recommends to the Electoral Commission of South Africa that Mr G Moelich, Senior Manager: Administrative Support as the Municipal Electoral Officer of Langeberg Municipality on the terms and conditions of the Electoral Commission.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 14 November 2023 (pg. 42 – 43)

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023

The report is referred to the Mayco meeting for a recommendation seeing as there was no quorum.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council having considered the duties and purposes of appointing a Municipal Electoral Officer of the Electoral Commission of South Africa, hereby supports and recommends to the Electoral Commission of South Africa that Mr G Moelich, Senior Manager: Administrative Support as the Municipal Electoral Officer of Langeberg Municipality on the terms and conditions of the Electoral Commission.

REPORT: ISSUES RAISED AT THE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING ON 4 OCTOBER 2023 BY COUNCILOR T COETZEE

Purpose of Report

To provide feedback on the issues raised by councilor T Coetsee at the portfolio committee meeting dated 4 October 2023.

Background

The following issues were raised by Councillor T Coetzee:

1. Pumps
   "It must be said that it's a welcome sight to see that our infrastructure gets the attention. My concern is however that MPAC shows R 3.294 million in repairs. No "serial reference number" Can we, like the JCB's, get a history report per pump."

2. Service under new proposed roads:
   "Let just take a sample. Van Zyl Street and Churches Street in Bonnievale. Both brand new work on old infrastructure and has 12 holes within 1km. I'll invite admin to come and look first before more money would be wasted."

3. Bonnievale sewer in stream
   "This has been repeatedly reported to engineering. Please see report attached. It was said that a dam had a leak and would be sorted within two weeks. That was months ago! Can we be provided with a resolve."

4. Bonnievale water works
   "We had a shutdown due to filters not cleaned. No shutdown date is available of previous cleaning date? There was a request, but to date no outcome. Can we be provided with a resolve please"

Response

Response to the above issues raised is as follows:

1. Pumps

   The Civil Engineering Department is in a process of developing a report as requested. This is a huge task and the report will be provided early in 2024. The Department do realise that the extent of the deviations for pumps and equipment can be problem do the extent of the problem. It can also be mentioned that the Civil Engineering Department is operating with very little staff which creates serious problems due to the volume of work that has to be done. The Department is currently reviewing the organogram to address this. Due to this maintenance is mainly done reactively. This places a further burden on the department as very little to no preventative maintenance can be done. There is currently a huge backlog in proper planning. Further to this there were two major floods. Repair works for these floods have not been completed. This also places a huge strain on the Department as well as financially as funding that was allocated for maintenance work such as cleaning of stormwater, sewer systems and other maintenance work had to be allocated to address the damage that was caused by the flooding.

2. Service under new proposed roads

   The replacement of services before rehabilitation of roads would be the ideal. However, this is a very costly exercise. The cost for replacing water or sewer service is in the order of R 300 per meter depending on the size of the pipe. The infrastructure need is far greater than the budget that is available for this purpose. Due to the status of some of the roads it was necessary to urgently prioritise sections of roads in all towns to address the bad condition of the road. Due to serious capacity constraints in the Civil Engineering Department proper planning are not done. This will hopefully be addressed with the approval of the new organogram. Everything possible is done to maintain the infrastructure with the resources available for this purpose. It is also important to note telecommunications (fibre installation) companies can apply for fibre installations crossing the streets. In most cases it is required that drilling be done to avoid excavating the road. However, when soil conditions do not allow excavating the road will be required. Where fibre has been installed and additional fibre needs to be inserted in existing sleeves it also happens that the sleeve is blocked, and the excavation must be done. The solution is not clear cut and not always possible to replace/reposition services before road refurbishment is done. 8 places in Van Zyl and Church Steet were identified as places where Open Serve had to open existing infrastructure and not pipe breakages. These sections have been properly reinstated.

3. Bonnievale sewer in stream

The maturation pond that was leaking was bypassed to prevent any further water seepage from the pond. This was done shortly after the problem was identified to stop any potential pollution as a result. The spindle at the Bioreactor that controls the flow at the WWTW was faulty and had to be fixed. This was also addressed to control the flow during loadshedding. As this previously created a problem. The current treated effluent from the WWTW is complying in terms of SANS 241. Everything is being done to ensure that the effluent quality complies with SANS 241. At this stage there are no major problems at the plant.

It was also noticed that Mooivallei is irrigating again on the adjacent property of the WWTW. The ground becomes saturated then flows to the lowest point. The water quality from the Wastewater Treatment Plant is clear. However, the water that is flowing from the area that is being irrigated has cot a colour and has a "fatty" appearance.

4. Bonnievale Water Works

Please refer to the report attached as Annexure A. Disciplinary procedures will be considered against the relevant officials.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted.

Comments: Director Financial Services

The content of the report is noted.

Comments: Director Strategy & Social Development

No comments from SSD as this is a technical report.

Comments: Municipal Manager

Council to note the content of the Report back.

Recommendation

It is recommended that:

1. The content of this report be noted.
2. That in terms of the Bonnievale Water Works, disciplinary procedures will be considered against the relevant officials.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee meeting 14 November 2023 (pg. 19 – 43)

This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 14 November 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 14 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that:

1. The content of this report be noted.
2. That in terms of the Bonnievale Water Works, disciplinary procedures will be considered against the relevant officials.

<u>This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023</u>
<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

It is recommended that:

The content of this report be noted.

MUNICIPAL AUCTION: DISPOSAL OF UNSERVICEABLE, REDUNDANT OR OBSOLETE MOVEABLE ASSETS, VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, AND STOCK (6/1/3) CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Purpose of Report

To submit a report to Council regarding the disposal of unserviceable, redundant or obsolete moveable assets, vehicles, equipment and stock.

Background

The MFMA S14 states the following:

A municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.

The items that will be placed on auction do not provide the minimum level of basic services.

According to the Disposal Policy an auction must be held to sell unserviceable, redundant or obsolete moveable assets, vehicles, equipment and stock. The list of of all items must be referred to Council for approval before an auction is held and items are disposed.

Comments

Memorandums were sent to all Directorates of the Municipality to indicate whether there are any redundant or obsolete moveable assets and equipment, vehicles, stock/inventory and capital spares, whereafter **the attached list** was compiled. A legible version, in spreadsheet format, **is also attached** for your ease of reference

The compiled list was reviewed at a n SMT / Diposal Comittee Meeting held on 30 October 2023.

The Disposal Policy states that in the case of computer equipment, the provincial department of education must first be approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment, but according to the IT Division, none of the computer equipment is usable, as they already used certain parts to maintain other computer equipment of the Municipality and/or hard drives were destroyed due to the sensitivity of information.

Aanbeveling/*Recommendation*

Dat die uitgediende motorvoertuie, voorraad en toerusting soos per aangehegte lyste op 'n openbare veiling verkoop word.

That the obsolete vehicles, stock and equipment be sold at a public auction as per the attached lists.

This item served before the Finance Portfolio Committee on 17 November 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor die Finansies Portefeulje Komitee op 17 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

Dat die uitgediende motorvoertuie, voorraad en toerusting soos per aangehegte lyste op 'n openbare veiling verkoop word.

That the obsolete vehicles, stock and equipment be sold at a public auction as per the attached lists.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

Dat die uitgediende motorvoertuie, voorraad en toerusting soos per aangehegte lyste op 'n openbare veiling verkoop word.

That the obsolete vehicles, stock and equipment be sold at a public auction as per the attached lists.

A4649

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – OCTOBER 2023 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, **is attached to this report.**

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

This item served before the Finance Portfolio Committee on 17 November 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor die Finansies Portefeulje Komitee op 17 November 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the content of the report be noted.

2. That all the Directors attend the next Finance Portfolio Committee Meeting to give feedback regarding their progress of spending on the CAPEX.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the content of the report be noted.

2. That all the Directors attend the next Finance Portfolio Committee Meeting to give feedback regarding their progress of spending on the CAPEX.

A4650

RE-WRITE OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (MANAGER TOWN PLANNING) 29/11/2023

Purpose of report

To submit the amended draft Langeberg Spatial Development Framework plan (LSDF 2023/24), for Council's consideration and approval of the commencement of the public participation process, to be conducted during January – March 2024.

Background

The LSDF, 2015 was approved by Council on 8 December 2015 (A3202). The 2015 SDF has served its purpose of guiding land use decision-making in the municipal area for the past 8 years. Given the time which has elapsed, it is necessary to outline an updated development agenda which considers current development pressures and identifies the spatial and related financial requirements of future plans, looking towards 2030.

Tender 71/2021 to re-write the LSDF was awarded to CK Rumboll and Partners-Planning in June 2022 and a Project Steering Committee was established to guide the process. On 28 February 2023 (A4475) Council approved the commencement of the public participation process to comment on the re-write of the SDF.

The draft SDF was advertised in the Breede River Gazette and Government Gazette, for a 60-day commenting period, which included meetings with the public and external stake holders. Arising from this process, a number of gaps were identified which required further attention. Council agreed with the submissions made and on 30 May 2023 (A4543), Council re-approved the existing 2015 SDF as part of the 5th generation IDP and noted that the new SDF will be submitted at the next IDP and Budget approval for 2024/2025.

The new draft SDF rewrite is now available for discussion and further public participation. A workshop is scheduled with the Councillors on 1 December 2023. Sections 3 – 8 of the Langeberg Land Use Planning By-Law, 2015 guide the LSDF content and procedure.

Relevant documentation **is attached** to this report.

Comments

The draft SDF re-write includes a plan for the Langeberg Municipal area, which shows identified "Spatial Planning Categories" (SPCs), as well as individual plans for each of the five urban areas. The aim of the SDF plans is to spatially locate the identified key issues from the various sectoral plans and guide the future growth and development within the Langeberg Municipal area. It is important to read the spatial plans together with the Project Implementation table and the Capital Expenditure Framework.

Council is required to approve the commencement of a 60-day public notification process to provide for comment on the draft SDF rewrite. Comment must also be requested from the Cape Winelands District Municipality and the Provincial Minister.

The procedure thereafter is as follows:

- The approval and adoption of the new LSDF will be undertaken in accordance with the Langeberg Land Use Planning by-law, 2015; the MSA 2000; SPLUMA 2013 and LUPA 2014.
- Council may adopt the amended final draft SDF with or without amendments simultaneously with the IDP and annual budget as required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 32/2000 (MSA).
- Within 14 days of Council's decision to adopt the new LSDF, Council must give notice of its decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette.
- Within 10 days of Council's decision to adopt a new SDF, Council must submit a copy of the LSDF to the MEC for Local Government and including a summary of the public participation process and advising how their comments have been addressed (requirement of Section 8(1)(f)(i) of the bylaw).

Comments Municipal Manager

The recommendation to Council is supported.

Recommendation

That Council notes the draft re-write of the Langeberg Spatial Development Framework plan (LSDF 2023/24), and approves the commencement of the public participation process, to be conducted during January – March 2024.

LANGEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF): MANAGER TOWN PLANNING

Purpose of Report:

To submit the final Draft Langeberg Spatial Development Framework (SDF) document for Council's approval.

It is also the intention to withdraw the Montagu Structure Plan in terms of Section 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance (Ordinance 15 of 1995). This is a requirement in order to ensure one integrated forward planning document for the Langeberg Municipal area.

Background

The primary aim of the Langeberg SDF is to guide appropriate future land use planning.

The SDF is linked to other spatial policies at National and Provincial levels, and is a sectoral plan that informs Langeberg's Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

Once approved by Council, the SDF will be used as a policy framework to guide decision- making relating to the growth and development of the 5 towns and surrounding rural areas over the long- term. It is the only plan in the Municipality taking such a long term view, and is the common spatial base on which all implementation plans must be executed.

The SDF is required to meet the standards outlined in the Comprehensive SDF Guidelines developed by the Department of Rural Development Land Reform (DRDLR) in 2010.

CNdV Africa (Pty) Ltd was appointed by the Western Cape Government (Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning) (DEA & DP) to prepare the SDF.

Relevant documentation is attached to this report.

Comments : The Process

A Status Quo Report, dated September 2013, was prepared which provides a detailed analysis of applicable National, Regional and Local Policies and Plans and the current state of the Municipal Area in terms of land, socio- economic conditions, and the built environment of the Langeberg Municipal area.

Members of the public were invited to attend two workshops in August/ September 2013 and August 2014. The draft SDF was also available for review electronically and in hard copy at all libraries.

In terms of CNdV's appointment with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA& DP) CNdV was required to prepare and submit the final SDF report to Council and DEA &DP. DEA&DP is satisfied that the SDF met their requirements.

At the request of the Langeberg Municipality, CNdV was requested, in addition to the above requirement, to complete a second round of participation with the community stakeholders in the various settlements of the Municipality, prior to obtaining final approval from Council. Consequently, the following participation process was followed:

- A second series of open house workshops to present the SDF proposal and obtain comments from the public was held during August 2014. Instead of a formal presentation being conducted, sessions were held as open house meetings where the public had an opportunity to view the SDF proposals and informally ask questions of the professionals.

- The Open House meetings took place over two weeks in each of the following areas: Robertson, Nkqubela, Ashton, Zolani, Montagu, Bonnievale, and Mcgregor. A comment period of 30 days was permitted to ensure all stakeholders had sufficient time to apply their minds to the proposals and to provide adequate inputs.

- The open house meetings were held to get the necessary input from the community/ stakeholders as well as separate workshop specifically aimed at Councillors (3 March 2015). The first meeting with council took place on 29 January 2014. The Town Planning Department was also requested to get comments from Councillors from each town to agree on changes required in order to finalize the plan and submit to Council for approval. Unfortunately not all the meetings were well attended. The following councillors attended these meetings between 18 March 2015 and 17 April 2015: C Grootboom, N Mgoqi, K Burger, R Kortje, S van Eeden, D Gagiano, K Klaas, J Goodwin, C Swanepoel, J Kriel, E Scheffers, N Crouwkamp, and D Hull. Councillors were then also requested to submit any comments/ corrections/ of confirmation of correctness of these minutes. No comments were received.

- Two meetings were also held with members of the Senior Management Team (SMT) on 19 June 2015 and 4 November 2015 to get inputs, ensure alignment with the IDP and also to give feedback on progress made and amendments made to the SDF.

- Amendments as necessary were made to the final SDF report, based on the above participation process. Using the inputs from the workshops and the feedback from councillors and senior officials, the draft SDF was revised to produce a final report for Council's approval.

Comments : The SDF Proposals

The SDF states the spatial vision as follows: *"To ensure that the municipality's physical attributes including the Riviersonderend, Langeberg and Waboom mountains, Breede river with its tributaries and fertile land, the large heritage building stock, factories and infrastructure, including the R60 and R62, are sustainably exploited so as to continue to provide and enhance the livelihoods of its residents".*

The SDF spatial proposals are shown on a series of plans which include overall Municipal-wide plans as well as more detailed plans for each of the 5 towns: Robertson, Montagu, Ashton, Bonnievale and McGregor. These plans identify New Development Areas for future land uses, specifically residential, educational and industrial. In addition, the plans identify Development Focus Areas where specific needs exist for intervention, as well as areas requiring more detailed Precinct Plans. There is also an implementation framework, to be read in conjunction with the plans, to facilitate the implementation of identified projects.

Recommendation

1. That Council approve the Langeberg Spatial Development Framework (CNDV, November 2015) in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and adopt the SDF in terms of Sec 20(1), SPLUMA, Act no 16 of 2013 by notice in the Provincial Gazette.

2. That the Montagu Structure Plan be withdrawn in terms of section 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985.

3. That detailed urban design / precinct plans be prepared as identified in the Langeberg SDF including the demarcation of the Central Business District of Robertson to unblock the economic and commercial potential of the town, and that these designs / plan be prioritized in the IDP/ Budget processes.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 23 November 2015
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 23 November 2015
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council approve the Langeberg Spatial Development Framework (CNDV, November 2015) in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and adopt the SDF in terms of Sec 20(1), SPLUMA, Act no 16 of 2013 by notice in the Provincial Gazette.

2. That the Montagu Structure Plan be withdrawn in terms of section 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985.

3. That detailed urban design / precinct plans be prepared as identified in the Langeberg SDF including the demarcation of the Central Business District of Robertson to unblock the economic and commercial potential of the town, and that these designs / plan be prioritized in the IDP/ Budget processes.

4. That the Director Engineering Services provide Councillors with clear and legible maps.

5. That Councillors submit their specific requests and questions about the Framework without delay to the Director Engineering Services, who will forward these to the consultants.

6. That, before the Council Meeting of 8 December 2015, the Director Engineering Services arrange a session between the relevant officials and Councillors and if necessary the consultants, where the abovementioned questions and concerns may be addressed and answered.

Hierdie verslag het voor die Raad gedien op 08 Desember 2015
This item served before Council on 08 December 2015
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That Council approve the Langeberg Spatial Development Framework (CNDV, November 2015) in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and adopt the SDF in terms of Sec 20(1), SPLUMA, Act no 16 of 2013 by notice in the Provincial Gazette.

2. That the Montagu Structure Plan be withdrawn in terms of section 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985.

3. That detailed urban design / precinct plans be prepared as identified in the Langeberg SDF including the demarcation of the Central Business District of Robertson to unblock the economic and commercial potential of the town, and that these designs / plan be prioritized in the IDP/ Budget processes.

A4475

THE RE-WRITING OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK AS A CORE COMPONENT OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN: APPROVAL OF FINAL DRAFT DOCUMENT FOR THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS. (ACTING: DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit the final draft SDF document for Council to approve for Public Participation.

Background

Langeberg Municipality is currently in process of drafting its new 5-year IDP, which will be adopted in May 2023 and will determine the development priorities for the Municipal area for the following 5 years. Legislation requires that the Municipality adopt an SDF concurrently with the adoption of the IDP.

The Langeberg SDF, 2022 – 2027 will be adopted as a core component of the 5th generation Langeberg IDP, 2022 – 2027 (MSA Section 26(e). The re-write of the SDF focusses on proposals that will be included as projects planned for the next five years and the next 20 years and the alignment of these projects with the Capital Expenditure Framework of Langeberg Municipality.

In accordance with Section 3 (1) of the Langeberg Municipality: Land Use Planning By-Law, 2015, the Langeberg SDF is prepared as part of the municipal IDP in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) (Act 32 of 2000). Sections 3 – 10 of the Langeberg Municipality: Land Use Planning By-Law guides the content of and procedure to follow to compile or amend an SDF. The approval or adoption of this SDF will be undertaken in accordance with Section 10 of the Langeberg Municipality: Land Use Planning By-Law.

Besides legislation instructing the development and amendment of Spatial Development Frameworks, Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks have to be aligned with different national, provincial and local legislation, policies and strategies which provide a spatial planning agenda.

A final draft LSDF report for Langeberg Municipal area, according to the required specifications and aligned with the latest planning and environmental law and policy, must for e.g., include updated set of maps and proposals.

Comments

Appropriate SDF participation processes must now be conducted by the Service Provider in an appropriate manner as per legislative requirements which will include meetings with the public as well as with external stake holders etc.

In terms of Section 20(3) of SPLUMA and Section 29(1) (b) (iii) of the MSA the Langeberg Municipality is required to invite the public, local community, organs of state or other role players to submit written comment on the Langeberg SDF. As this final draft has now been prepared, the final draft SDF will therefore be advertised for a 60-day commenting period in the local press and Government Gazette.

In terms of Section 13 of LUPA the draft SDF will be submitted to the Provincial Minister, responsible for Land Use Planning, for written comment. Once completed, the MSDF will be approved in terms of the MSA and SPLUMA and will serve as a guide to decision making in development, land use planning and where the budget is spent.

Recommendation

That Council approves the final draft SDF and commencement of the Public Participation Process whereby the final draft SDF will be advertised for a 60-day commenting period.

This item served before an Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 08 February 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 08 Februarie 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council approves the draft SDF and commencement of the Public Participation Process whereby the draft SDF will be advertised for a 60-day commenting period.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 February 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Februarie 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council approves the draft SDF and commencement of the Public Participation Process whereby the draft SDF will be advertised for a 60-day commenting period.

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 February 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 28 Februarie 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That Council approves the draft SDF and commencement of the Public Participation Process whereby the draft SDF will be advertised for a 60-day commenting period.

A4543

SUBMISSION OF THE 2023 / 2024 TO 2025 / 2026 OPERATING / CAPITAL BUDGET, IDP & POLICY DOCUMENTS (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of the report

To inform Council that the 2023 / 2024 TO 2025 / 2026 Operating/Capital Budget and IDP Documents will be considered at the Statutory Council meeting of 30th May 2023 for approval.

Legal Framework

Section 16 - 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Annual budgets

16. (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

(2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

(3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

17. (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –

(a) setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;
(b) appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
(c) setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;
(d) setting out –
(i) estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
(ii) actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and
(e) a statement containing any other information required by section 215 (3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.

(2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.

(3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:

(a) draft resolutions –

(i) approving the budget of the municipality;
(ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year;

(iii) approving the budgets for the relevant financial year of each municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality; and
(iv) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;

(b) measurable performance objectives for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;

(c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;

(d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;

(e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;

(f) particulars of the municipality's investments;

(g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;

(h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;

(i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;

(j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
(i) other municipalities;
(ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;
(iii) any other organs of state;
(iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1);

(k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of–

(i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
(ii) councillors of the municipality; and
(iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality at a remuneration package at least equal to that of a senior manager;

(l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of –

(i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and
(ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and

(m) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

Funding of expenditures

18. (1) An annual budget may only be funded from –

(a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
(b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
(c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).

(2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account –

(a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
(b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

Comments

The 2023-2024 MTREF Budget documents and IDP have been compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and **will be tabled at the Statutory Council Meeting of 30th May 2023**

Budget-related policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices. IDP related policies, including ICT policies and the organogram will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the Executive Mayor present the 2023-2026 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Statutory Council Meeting of 30th May 2023 for council approval

2. That council approves all the following of 2023 / 2024 to 2025 / 2026
   - Operating / Capital Budget,
   - IDP
   - SDF
   - All budget related policies
   - IDP related policy documents
   - ICT policies
   - Organogram

3. All relevant documents be made public and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 30 May 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 30 Mei 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That Council approves the 2023 – 2026 MTREF Budget & IDP, as tabled by the Executive Mayor at the Council Meeting of 30 May 2023.

2. That Council approves all the following for the 2023 / 2024 to 2025 / 2026 period:
   - Operating and Capital Budget;
   - IDP;
   - SDF (existing);
   - All budget related policies;
   - IDP related policy documents;
   - ICT policies;
   - Organogram / Staff Establishment (existing);
   - HR Strategy & Policies

3. All relevant documents be made public and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

4. That Council notes that substantial comments have been received from various Provincial Departments regarding the new SDF;

5. That Council notes the request from DEADP that the new SDF should not be approved with the 2023 – 2026 IDP;

6. That Council notes that meetings will be held with various Provincial Departments to address their comments on the new SDF;

7. That Council further notes that the new revised SDF will be tabled in the second half of 2023 and will be ready to be submitted at the next IDP & Budget approval for 2024 / 2025 at the end of May 2024;

8. In closing, Council noted that the Organisational Structure will be reviewed, and that the final Organisational Structure review recommendations will accompany the draft IDP and Budget for approval at the end of March 2024.

The required procedure as set out in the LLUPB, 2015 is as follows:

7. (1) If the Council does not establish an intergovernmental steering committee to compile or amend its municipal spatial development framework, the project committee must-

   (a) compile a draft *status quo* report setting out an assessment of the existing levels of development and development challenges in the municipal area and submit it to the Council for adoption;
   (b) after adoption of the *status quo* report, compile a first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council to approve the publication thereof for public comment;
   (c) after approval of the first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework for publication contemplated in paragraph (b), submit the first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework to the Provincial Minister for comment in terms of section 13 of the Land Use Planning Act; and
   (d) after consideration of the comments and representations received from the public and the Provincial Minister, submit the final draft of the municipal spatial development framework or final draft of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework, with any further amendments, to the Council for adoption.

   (2) If the final draft of the municipal spatial development framework or final draft of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework contemplated in subsection (1) is materially different to what was published in terms of subsection (1) (b), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before the municipal spatial development framework or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is adopted by the Council.

   (3) The Council must adopt the final draft of the municipal spatial development framework or final draft of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework, with or without amendments, and must within 14 days of its decision give notice of its decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

Functions and duties

8. (1) The members of the project committee must, in accordance with the directions of the executive mayor-

   (a) oversee the compilation of the municipal spatial development framework or drafting of an amendment of the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council;
   (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise to the Council;
   (c) ensure that the compilation of the municipal spatial development framework or drafting of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is progressing according to the process contemplated in section 3(2)(a)(ii);
   (d) guide the public participation process and ensure that the registered stakeholders remain informed;
   (e) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development

framework based on the consideration of the comments received during the process of drafting thereof;

(f) oversee drafting of-

(i) a report in terms of section 14 of the Land Use Planning Act setting out the response of the Municipality to the provincial comments issued in terms of section 12(4) or 13(2) of that Act; and

(ii) a statement setting out-

(aa) whether the Municipality has implemented the policies and objectives issued by the national minister responsible for spatial planning and land use management and if so,
how and to what extent the Municipality has implemented it; or

(bb) if the Municipality has not implemented the policies and objectives, the reasons for not implementing it.

(g) ensure alignment of the municipal spatial development framework with the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and other organs of state as contemplated in section 24(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;

(h) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the municipal spatial development framework; ...

TABLING OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2022/2023 (5/14/1/1) (DIRECTOR: SOCIAL & STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council the 2022-2023 Draft Annual Report for consideration. The following link to be used to access Draft Annual Report: PDF Draft Annual Report 2022 2023- V1.pdf

Background

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), section 46 (1) and (2) and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) Section 127,129,130, determines that an annual report must be tabled before Council.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), section 46(1) and (2) reads as follows:

*"46. **Annual performance reports.—***

(1) A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting—

(a) the performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;
(b) a comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and
(c) measures taken to improve performance.

(2) An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

[S. 46 substituted by. s. 6 of Act No. 44 of 2003.]
(Date of commencement of s. 46: 1 July, 2001.)"

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) Section 127,129,130 reads as follows:

"127. Submission and tabling of annual reports.

(1) The accounting officer of a municipal entity must, within six months after the end of a financial year, or on such earlier date as may be agreed between the entity and its parent municipality, submit the entity's annual report for that financial year to the municipal manager of the entity's parent municipality.

(2) The mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control.

(3) If the mayor, for whatever reason, is unable to table in the council the annual report of the municipality, or the annual report of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, within seven months after the end of the financial year to which the report relates, the mayor must—

(a) promptly submit to the council a written explanation referred to in section 133 (1) (a) setting out the reasons for the delay, together with any components of the annual report listed in section 121 (3) or (4) that are ready; and
(b) submit to the council the outstanding annual report or the outstanding components of the annual report as soon as may be possible.

(4) The Auditor-General may submit the financial statements and audit report—

(a) *of a municipality directly to the municipal council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury, the MEC responsible for local government in the province and any prescribed organ of state, if the mayor fails to comply with subsection (2) or (3); or*

(b) *of a municipal entity directly to the parent municipality, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury, the MEC responsible for local government in the province and any prescribed organ of state, if the accounting officer of the entity fails to comply with subsection (1).*

(5) *Immediately after an annual report is tabled in the council in terms of subsection (2), the accounting officer of the municipality must—*

(a) *in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act—*
   (i) *make public the annual report; and*
   (ii) *invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report; and*

(b) *submit the annual report to the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province.*

(6) *Subsection (5), with the necessary modifications as the context may require, is also applicable if only components of the annual report are tabled in terms of subsection (3).*

(Date of commencement of s. 127: 1 July, 2005.)

130. Council meetings open to public and certain public officials.—

(1) *The meetings of a municipal council at which an annual report is to be discussed or at which decisions concerning an annual report are to be taken, must be open to the public and any organs of state, and a reasonable time must be allowed—*

(a) *for the discussion of any written submissions received from the local community or organs of state on the annual report; and*

(b) *for members of the local community or any organs of state to address the council.*

(2) *Representatives of the Auditor-General are entitled to attend, and to speak at, any council meeting referred to in subsection (1).*

(3) *This section, with the necessary modifications as the context may require, is also applicable if only components of the annual report were tabled in terms of section 127 (3).*

(Date of commencement of s. 130: 1 July, 2005.)"

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the Draft Annual Report for 2022-2023 be approved in principle by Council and that the report be advertised for public comment for oversight purposes.

Dat die Konsep Jaarverslag vir 2022-2023 in beginsel deur die Raad goedgekeur word en dat dit adverteer word vir publieke kommentaar vir oorsigdoeleindes.

A4652

DISCIPLINARY CASE / DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE OUTCOME IN THE MATTER OF CLLR JCJ COETZEE (P/L JCJ COETZEE) (SPEAKER)

Purpose of report

To submit to council for consideration the outcome following the disciplinary hearing of Cllr JCJ Coetzee.

Background

Council at its meeting of 27 June 2023 under item A 4562 resolved as follow:

> *"That Council note the disciplinary process and that the matter will be referred to the Disciplinary Committee of Council."*

Comments

Attached to this report marked "Annexure A" is the report of the Disciplinary Committee following the disciplinary hearing.

Submitted for consideration

Annexure A **(A4652)**

REPORT: DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE OUTCOME IN THE MATTER OF COUNCILLOR JCJ COETZEE

1. Introduction

Councillor J.C.J. Coetzee had been charged with misconduct after an investigation which revealed serious breaches of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, (Schedule 7 of The Municipal Structures Amendment Act, Act No 3 of 2021 refers.). The matter was referred to an Ordinary Council Meeting of the Langeberg Municipality on 27 June 2023 in terms of the provisions of Item 15 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors. Council noted that the matter will be referred to the Disciplinary Committee of Council.

The provisions of Item 16(1)(b) of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Councillors provide that the municipality may establish a special committee to investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of the code (item 16(1)(b)(i)) and to make an appropriate recommendation to council (item 16(1)(b)(ii)).

The Council of the Langeberg Municipality has established a Disciplinary Committee on 25 April 2022 to deal with alleged breaches of the Code of Conduct for Councillors.

The Disciplinary Committee of the Langeberg Municipality heard the evidence against Councillor Johan Coetzee on 16 and 17 November 2023, and made recommendations to council in terms of paragraphs 16(1)(ii) and 16(2) of the Code of Conduct.

The purpose of this report is therefore to provide Council with a summarized version of the hearing, the Committee's findings, and its recommendations to Council.

2. The Disciplinary Hearing

The Committee commenced with proceedings on 16 November 2023 at 10h00. The members of the Disciplinary Committee were:

Councillor P. Hess – Speaker – Chairperson

Councillor J.G. Steenkamp

Councillor C. Steyn

Alderman C.J. Grootboom

Mr G. Curry (appointed by Van Zyl & Hofmeyr Attorneys): technical advisor to committee.

Mrs L. Potgieter: Initiator.

Councillor J.C.J Coetzee: Councillor accused of misconduct who represented himself.

PH

3. Pre- Hearing Procedures

The Chairperson opened the hearing. The Chairperson enquired from all present whether there were any objections to conducting of the hearing in Afrikaans. All parties confirmed that they were in agreement with the hearing proceedings to be conducted in Afrikaans. All participants introduced themselves. Mr Curry explained that his role was to advise the committee on any legal and procedural matters which may or may not arise during the hearing. He explained that his advisory role prohibits him from taking part in any decision making.

The Chairperson enquired from Cllr Coetzee, whether he had received adequate notice of his hearing and whether he had enough time to prepare for the hearing.

3.1 Cllr Coetzee objected to the hearing on two grounds:

- He explained that prior to the hearing he obtained legal advice and that his attorneys raised certain objections to the procedures followed by the municipality and that he has not received any reply to those objections.
- He further explained that after his attorney's objections to procedures, he received an additional notice of this hearing which added further charges to those he originally received.

Cllr Coetzee informed the committee that he was advised by his attorneys that he should not participate in the proceedings of the disciplinary hearing since it would be deemed legitimising of proceedings which he believes to be illegal. [Cllr Coetzee submitted a bundle of documents, containing a letter dated 6 October 2023 which detailed certain charges, a letter dated 16 October 2023 from attorneys Minde Schapiro & Smith and a letter dated 25 October 2023 detailing charges referred to in the letter of 6 October plus further additional charges.]

3.2 The Initiator responded to the objections raised as follows:

- It is incorrect to state that no reply was given to his objections. Since Cllr Coetzee chose to object through an attorney, the reply to his objections were sent to the attorney as is customary. [The Initiator submitted a letter dated 18 October 2023 addressed to Minde Schapiro & Smith in response to their letter of the 16 October 2023.
- It remains the prerogative of the initiator to add any additional charges any time before the accused in a disciplinary hearing is asked to plead to the charges.

3.3 The technical advisor advised that the initiator's responses to the two objections raised are seemingly correct. Furthermore, that should additional charges be added then the only question would be that of whether such additions require extra time for the accused person

PH

to prepare for the hearing. Cllr Coetzee did not request extra time for preparation because of the added charges but merely argued that it cannot be done.

3.4 The technical advisor asked Cllr Coetzee whether, considering his objection to the legitimacy of the disciplinary committee, he had been advised by his attorneys of the consequences of a decision not to participate, i.e., that the disciplinary hearing may then proceed in his absence. Cllr Coetzee responded with a clear "yes" and immediately thereafter left the venue.

3.5 The Chairperson then indicated that the letter dated 25 October 2023 informing him of the disciplinary hearing and the charges, also clearly explained his rights:

Extract from notice of the hearing.

> ***"Please take note of the following:***
>
> a) You are entitled to be represented by a colleague of your choice or, at your own cost, by a legal representative of your choice.
>
> b) During the hearing you will be afforded the opportunity to call witnesses to testify on your behalf and to put questions to the witnesses that you call to testify on your behalf, to cross-examine witnesses that may be called to testify on behalf of Council, to testify in person and to present documentary evidence in support of your case should you deem it necessary to do so.
>
> c) If required, you will be allowed to present evidence in mitigation.
>
> d) You may request further particulars of the charges of misconduct. In the event that you decide to do so, your request must be submitted in writing and within five (5) from the date on which you receive the Notice of Disciplinary Hearing and Charges of Misconduct. The notice must be delivered to the office of Mr Anton Everson, Director Corporate Services, Langeberg Municipality, Ashton.
>
> Your failure to request further particulars will justify the conclusion that you do not require any further particulars.
>
> ***Take further notice that:***
>
> 1) Should you require the services of a translator, you have to inform Mr Anton Everson at least three (3) days before the commencement of the hearing that you will require the services of a translator.
>
> 2) A list of names of the witnesses that you intend to call during the hearing must be delivered to the offices of Mr Anton Everson at least three (3) days before the commencement of the hearing.

PH

3) Should you refuse or fail to attend the hearing on the date, at the time and place which is mentioned in the notice of the hearing, the hearing will continue in your absence

4) The address for submission of any documentation is:

Langeberg Municipality

Private Bag X2

ASHTON

6715. "

3.6 The technical advisor then advised that before the Committee decide whether to proceed in the absence of Cllr Coetzee, it would be prudent for the Initiator to place the pre-hearing proceedings to which Cllr Coetzee objected, on record to enable further advice regarding proceedings to be followed.

3.7 The Initiator explained that:

- Councillor J.C.J. Coetzee had been charged with misconduct after an investigation which revealed serious breaches of the Code of Conduct for Councillors. The matter was referred to an Ordinary Council Meeting of the Langeberg Municipality on 27 June 2023 in terms of the provisions of Item 15 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors. Council noted that the matter will be referred to the Disciplinary Committee of Council.

- The provisions of Item 16(1)(b) of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Councillors provide that the municipality may establish a special committee to investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of the code (item 16(1)(b)(i)) and to make an appropriate recommendation to council (item 16(1)(b)(ii)).

- The Council of the Langeberg Municipality has established a Disciplinary Committee on 25 April 2022 to deal with alleged breaches of the Code of Conduct for Councillors.

- The procedures followed in the matter had been followed before in "councillor" matters at Langeberg Municipality.

3.8 The Technical Advisor advised the Committee that the procedures followed seem to be in order and in line with procedures followed by other municipalities in the Western-Cape. He advised that some municipalities, such as Hermanus and the West Coast District Municipality, have adopted specific "Disciplinary Procedures for Councillors". He referred the Committee to paragraph 3 of the West Coast District Municipality's *"Disciplinary Procedures for Councillors"* which reads as follows:

PH

Where these procedures make reference to the Disciplinary Committee, it should be construed as a reference to Special Committee as contemplated in Item 14(1) of the Code of Conduct, provided that a Municipal Council may investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of the provision of the Code of Conduct.

The Technical Advisor furthermore advised that the reference to Item 14(1) of the Code, is a reference to the Code of Conduct as contained in Schedule 1 of the Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000. He advised that it must be noted that the Code was migrated from the Systems Act to the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, Act No 3 of 2021, where it is now included as Schedule 7. Furthermore, that the minor changes did not affect the procedures to be followed and that the extract quoted is equally valid today as it was then. He advised that this Disciplinary Committee is fulfilling the functions and responsibilities of the Special Committee as referred to in Item 16 of the current Code.

3.9 The Committee considered the advice and the Chairperson ruled that correct pre-hearing procedures were followed. Furthermore, that the hearing will continue in the absence of Cllr Coetzee.

4. Evidence (Hearing in absentia)

4.1 The charges were as follows:

CHARGE 1:

- It is alleged that on 10 November 2022, you visited the lead water pump station at the Sewerage Works, Robertson together with Messrs Viljoen (Breërivier Besproeiïng) and Volschenk, in order to do an inspection on pumps at the pump station. You had no mandate from Council to do the inspection of this nature and neither did you have the mandate to obtain the services of a service provider to do the inspection.
- It is further alleged that the abovementioned conduct constitutes a contravention of paragraph 12 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Your conduct is specifically a contravention of paragraph 12(a), which provides that no Councillor may interfere in the management or administration of a municipal council unless the Councillor has been authorised by the Council to interfere.

FIRST ALTERNATIVE CHARGE TO CHARGE 1:

- On the same facts as mentioned in Charge 1 above, it is alleged that your conduct constitutes a contravention of the provisions of paragraph 2(b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Paragraph 2(b) requires that Councillors must act in the best interest of municipalities

PH

at all times and in such a manner that the credibility and integrity of the municipality is not compromised.

CHARGE 2:

- It is alleged that on 11 November 2022, you visited the lead water pump station at the Sewerage Works, Robertson together with Mr Volschenk, in order to do an inspection on pumps at the pump station. You had no mandate from Council to do the inspection and neither did you have the mandate to obtain the services of a service provider to do the inspection.
- It is further alleged that the abovementioned conduct constitutes a contravention of paragraph 12 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Your conduct is specifically a contravention of paragraph 12(a), which provides that no Councillor may interfere in the management or administration of a municipal council unless the Councillor has been authorised by the Council to interfere.

FIRST ALTERNATIVE TO CHARGE 2:

- On the same facts as mentioned in Charge 2 above, it is alleged that your conduct constitutes a contravention of the provisions of paragraph 2(b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Paragraph 2(b) requires that councillors must act in the best interest of municipalities at all times and in such a manner that the credibility and integrity of the municipality is not compromised.

CHARGE 3:

- It is alleged that, during your visit to the lead water pump station at the Sewerage Works, Robertson, on 11 November 2022, you gave an instruction, or you attempted to give an instruction to Mr Yazeed Oosthuizen, Superintendent: Works (Robertson & McGregor), to switch off a pump at the lead water pump station. You had no authority from the Council of the Langeberg Municipality to give such an instruction to Mr Oosthuizen or to make an attempt to give such an instruction to Mr Oosthuizen.
- It is further alleged that the abovementioned conduct constitutes a contravention of paragraph 12 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Your conduct is specifically a contravention of paragraph 12(a), which provides that no councillor may interfere in the management or administration of a municipal council unless the councillor has been authorised by the council to interfere.

PH

FIRST ALTERNATIVE TO CHARGE 3:

- On the same facts as mentioned in Charge 3 above, it is alleged that your conduct constitutes a contravention of the provisions of paragraph 12(b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Paragraph 12(b) prohibits councillors from giving instructions to any municipal employee, or to attempt to give any instructions to any municipal employee, unless the councillor has been authorised to give such an instruction by council.

CHARGE 4:

- It is alleged that you visited the Water Purification Plant, Robertson, on 16 November 2022, where you enquired from Mr Dirk Hendricks who gave the instruction to pump water from the Dassieshoek Dam. You also told Mr Hendricks that the water must rather be pumped from the Gum Grove Dam. You had no authorisation from the Council of the Langeberg Municipality to give Mr Hendricks an instruction or to attempt to give Mr Hendricks an instruction.
- It is further alleged that the abovementioned conduct constitutes a contravention of paragraph 12 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Your conduct is specifically a contravention of paragraph 12(a), which provides that no councillor may interfere in the management or administration of a municipal council unless the councillor has been authorised by the council to do so.

FIRST ALTERNATIVE TO CHARGE 4:

- On the same facts as mentioned in Charge 4 above, it is alleged that your conduct constitutes a contravention of the provisions of paragraph 12(b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Paragraph 12(b) prohibits councillors from giving instructions to any municipal employee, or to attempt to give an instruction to any municipal employee, unless the councillor has been authorised by council to give such an instruction.

CHARGE 5:

- It is alleged that, during February 2023, you requested Mr Louis Bruwer from the Sentraal Breërivier Watergebruikersraad, to inspect work done on the kerb in Johan de Jong Avenue Robertson. You had no mandate from the Council of the Langeberg Municipality to have an inspection of this nature done and neither did you have a

PH

mandate from the Council of the Langeberg Municipality to procure the services of a service provider to conduct the said inspection.

- It is further alleged that the abovementioned conduct constitutes a contravention of paragraph 12 of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Your conduct is specifically a contravention of paragraph 12(a), which provides that no councillor may interfere in the management or administration of a municipal council unless the councillor has been authorised by the council to interfere.

FIRST ALTERNATIVE TO CHARGE 5:

- On the same facts as mentioned in Charge 5 above, it is alleged that your conduct constitutes a contravention of the provisions of paragraph 2(b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Paragraph 2(b) requires that councillors must act in the best interest of municipalities at all times and in such a manner that the credibility and integrity of the municipality is not compromised.

CHARGE 6:

- It is alleged that on 10 November 2022, during your visit to the lead water pump station at the Sewerage Works, Robertson, together with Messrs Viljoen (Breërivier Besproeiïng) and Volschenk, you refused and / or failed to fill out the visitor's register as is required from visitors to the premises. You also did not ensure that Messrs Volschenk and Viljoen fill out and sign the visitors register.
- It is further alleged that your conduct amounts to a disregard for municipal rules and / or a failure to comply with municipal rules and procedures. Your conduct therefore constitutes a transgression of the provisions of paragraph 2(b) of Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Paragraph 2(b) requires that councillors must act in the best interest of municipalities at all times and in such a manner that the credibility and integrity of the municipality is not compromised.

CHARGE 7:

- It is alleged that on 11 November 2022, during your visit to the lead water pump station at the Sewerage Works, Robertson, together with Mr Volschenk, you refused and / or failed to fill out the visitor's register as is required from visitors to the premises. You also did not ensure that Mr Volschenk fills out and signs the visitors register.
- It is further alleged that your conduct amounts to a disregard for municipal rules and / or a failure to comply with municipal rules and procedures. Your conduct therefore constitutes a transgression of the provisions of paragraph 2(b) of Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021.

PH

Paragraph 2(b) requires that councillors must act in the best interest of municipalities at all times and in such a manner that the credibility and integrity of the municipality is not compromised.

CHARGE 8:

- It is alleged that on 16 November 2022, during your visit to the water purification plant at Robertson with your spouse, you refused and / or failed to fill out the visitor's register as is required from visitors to the premises. You also did not ensure that your spouse fills out and signs the visitors register.
- It is further alleged that your conduct amounts to a disregard for municipal rules and / or a failure to comply with municipal rules and procedures. Your conduct therefore constitutes a transgression of the provisions of paragraph 2(b) of Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 3 of 2021. Paragraph 2(b) requires that councillors must act in the best interest of municipalities at all times and in such a manner that the credibility and integrity of the municipality is not compromised.

4.2 The Initiator submitted a bundle of documents for purposes of examination of witnesses and for purposes of providing evidence. Included in this bundle was e-mail communication between the Speaker and Cllr Coetzee. In essence, on receipt of complaints against him, the Speaker provided Cllr Coetzee with an opportunity to provide an explanation and/or commentary regarding allegations made. [Audi alteram partem – hear the other side]. An e-mail communication dated 11 January 2023 from Cllr Coetzee addressed to the Speaker, provided a comment/explanation regarding the incidents of 10, 11 and 16 November 2022. [Refer to charges 1,2,3 & 4]. Also included in this bundle, was e-mail communications between Cllr Coetzee and Mr Kobus Brand -Director Engineering Services relating to the incident of February 2023. [refer to charge 5].

4.3 The "Coetzee explanation/commentary" was provided to witnesses who testified, and they could thus provide their own commentary/explanation of what transpired.

4.4 The Initiator called the following witnesses to provide testimony in relation to the charges instituted:

- Mr Kobus Brand
- Mr C.G.H. Posthumus
- Mr Yazeed Oosthuizen
- Mr Danny Adendorf
- Mr Dirk Hendricks

PH

- Mr John Leibbrandt
- Mr Norman Cupido

All Committee members (technical advisor excluded) posed questions to the witnesses for clarification purposes.

For purposes of this report, it is not necessary to provide a summary of the evidence which was led by the Initiator since the evidence was not contested by the accused (Cllr Coetzee) because of his decision to withdraw from the proceedings.

4.5 The Initiator delivered a closing address and provided the Committee with arguments as to why the evidence led, proved Cllr Coetzee's guilt on all charges on a balance of probabilities.

4.6. The Committee adjourned at 16h00 on 16 November 2023.

4.7. The Committee continued with proceedings on 17 November 2023 at 10h00.

5. The Findings

The Committee deliberated on the evidence provided. After having satisfied itself that the evidence led, on a balance of probabilities, proved the charges except for charge 5, announced its findings on 17 November 2023 at 11h45. The findings were as follows:

- Charge 1 – GUILTY
- Charge 2 – GUILTY
- Charge 3 – GUILTY (regarding direct or attempted instruction – the finding was that there was an attempt to give an instruction to Mr Yazeed Oosthuizen)
- Charge 4 – GUILTY
- Charge 5 – NOT GUILTY on both the main charge and the alternative to the main charge. (The evidence led indicated that Cllr Coetzee asked for advise by the external person and did not interfere or purported to give and instruction).
- Charge 6 – GUILTY (guilty of failing to fill out the visitors register himself)
- Charge 7 – GUILTY (guilty of failing to fill out the visitors register himself)
- Charge 8 – GUILTY (guilty of failing to fill out the visitors register himself)

6.The Sanction - (Item 16 (2) of the Code)

6.1 The Initiator addressed the Committee on her recommended sanction. She emphasised the seriousness of the transgressions and the detrimental affect it has on a healthy and functional relationship between all stakeholders. She argued that Cllr Coetzee had been in the employment of the municipality in a senior management position before becoming a councillor. She therefore said that he had full knowledge and experience regarding what would be regarded as "interference" in the management and administration as envisaged in Item 12

PH

of the Code. Similarly, he had knowledge of the protocols regarding the signing of registers - the reasons being occupational health and safety and ensuring that the municipality is not held liable for potential damages which may flow from such disregard and negligent behaviour. Thus stated, the seriousness of the transgression's justifies a recommendation that Cllr Coetzee be removed from office.

6.2 The Committee deliberated on the sanction. The Committee considered the following:

- Initiators proposal on sanction and the reasons advanced therefore.
- The Councillors previous employment with the municipality in a senior management position, and hence his knowledge regarding protocols and what conduct would constitute "interference in the management and administration".
- The extent and intention of the "interference".
- The severity of the transgressions.
- The various options available as sanctions and the impact/message it would send to the accused and future potential transgressions.

6.3 The Committee announced its finding at 13h15 on 17 November 2023. The committee resolved to recommend the following sanction to Council as per the provisions of Item 16(2)(c).

> That in terms of Item 16(2)(c) the municipal council request the MEC for Local Government to suspend the Councillor for a period of time. **The recommendation from the Disciplinary Committee is that council recommend that Councillor JCJ Coetzee be suspended for a period of four (4) months from office and without receiving an allowance.**

(Note: In deciding on a sanction, the sanctions for the charges he was found guilty, has been combined).

6.4 The Committee adjourned.

6.5 Cllr JCJ Coetzee will be informed of the outcome of the Disciplinary Committee and that in accordance with Item 16(3) of the Code, that the MEC for Local Government in the province will now be informed of the finding and requested to approve the recommended sanction.

P Hess

Councillor P. Hess – Speaker – Chairperson

PH

Councillor J.G. Steenkamp

Councillor C. Steyn

Alderman C.J. Grootboom

A4653

ROLL-OVER FROM 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR– ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023 / 2024 (DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CFO)

Purpose of Report

To submit an Adjustment budget for the 2023 / 2024 financial year as a result of an Approved roll-over from the 2022 / 2023 financial year to Council for Consideration.

DISCLAIMER: The Adjustment Budget figures are presented in the A-Schedule format.

Background

The Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report, which is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), was distributed prior to the Council meeting the 12th of December 2023.

An adjustment of R873 801 was incorporated in the budget due to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant approved roll-over application for the Construction of a new materials recovery facility, Ashton, Langeberg Municipality.

An adjustment of R130 111 was also incorporated in the adjustment budget due to the Western Cape Provincial Government approving a roll-over application for Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant..

Legal Framework

Section 28 (2) (e) of the MFMA states the following:

An Adjustments Budget – "*may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*"

In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, Regulation 23(5) in Government Gazette No: 32142, Notice No: 393 of 2009 states; *An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2) (e) of the MFMA may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 16 October of the financial year, following the financial year to which roll-overs relate."*

Furthermore, section 30 of the MFMA states that; "*The appropriation of funds in an annual or adjustments budget lapses to the extent that those funds are unspent at the end of the financial year to which the budget relates, except in the case of an appropriation for expenditure made for a period longer than that financial year in terms of section 16 (3).*" Conditional grant funding must also be rolled over or refunded to the allocating authority.

Section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over."

Financial implications

Financial implications are contained in the **detailed report attached separately**.

Legal context

1. The MFMA Section 28, 30 and 16(3)
2. Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
3. Municipal Council Budget related Policies

Recommendation

That in respect of:

The Roll-over Adjustment Budget 2023/2024: October 2023

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2023/2024 financial year as set out in the following:

    i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
    ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

(A4653)

LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

DIENS - UKUKHONZA - SERVICE

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustment Budget 12 December 2023

ADJUSTMENTS - DECEMBER 2023 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - DECEMBER 2023

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	DECEMBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Schedule 5B	ENGINEERING Roads	MIG	9/330-138-12028	25 533 000.00		873 801.00	26 406 801.00
R:NER - T S - O - MA - PG - WC - Other - Financial Management - Data Cleansing	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	WC-FMCG	9/520-296-1222	-		130 111.00	130 111.00
				-	-	1 003 912.00	26 536 912.00
				Own funds	-		MFMA s28(2)(E)
				PT / NT	1 003 912.00		MFMA s28(2)(F)

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	DECEMBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
Contracted Services - consultants FMCG	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	WC-FMCG	9/3101-171006-31542	-		113 140.00	113 140.00
				-	-	113 140.00	113 140.00
				Own funds	-		MFMA s28(2)(F)
				PT / NT	113 140.00		

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	DECEMBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
MIG: Material Recovery Facility	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites	MIG	9/138-31105-325	-		759 827.00	759 827.00
				-	-	759 827.00	759 827.00
				Own funds	-		MFMA s28(2)(E)
				PT / NT	759 827.00		MFMA s28(2)(F)

BALANCE SHEET

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	DECEMBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
VAT Receivable - Input Tax Capital - Recognise: MIG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	MIG	700728448	3 330 393.00		113 974.00	3 444 367.00
Input Tax General - Recognised: WC FMCG	FINANCE Dir Financial Services	FMCG	700728455	-		16 971.00	16 971.00
				3 330 393.00	-	113 974.00	3 444 367.00

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: Choose name from list

CFO Name: Mava Shude

Tel: 023615800 Fax:

E-Mail: mshude@landeberg.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 31/08/2023

MTREF: 2023 Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Choose name from list - Contact Information

WC026 Langeberg

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**WC026 Langeberg**	
Grade	Medium	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.langeberg.gov.za	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X2
City / Town	ASHTON
Postal Code	6715
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	28 Main Road
City / Town	Ashton
Postal Code	6715
General Contacts	
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Fax number	023 615 1563

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Pauline Hess	Name	Jaco Kuhn
Telephone number	023 626 8200	Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	074 758 6610	Cell number	063 484 7691
Fax number	023 626 2426	Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	phess@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkuhn@langeberg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr (Ald)	Title	Mr
Name	Schalk van Eeden	Name	Riaan De Jong
Telephone number	023 626 8200	Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	082 788 2234	Cell number	083 228 8332
Fax number	023 626 2426	Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	schalk@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	rdejong@langeberg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Johnny Steenkamp	Name	Demi Esau
Telephone number	023 626 8200	Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	0825540863	Cell number	
Fax number	023 626 2426	Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	jsteenkamp@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	desau@langeberg.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Daniel Lubbe	Name	Joliza Swanepoel
Telephone number	023 6158001	Telephone number	023 615 8000
Cell number	0846048985	Cell number	
Fax number	023 615 2272	Fax number	023 615 2272
E-mail address	dlubbe@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	jswanepoel@langeberg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mava Shude	Name	Joselina Buis
Telephone number	023 615 8031	Telephone number	023 615 8029
Cell number	068 071 7123	Cell number	082 880 8387
Fax number	023 615 1563	Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	mshude@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	jbuis@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Adriana Swarts
Telephone number	023 615 8032
Cell number	082 937 1840
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	aswarts@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Uyanda Nakasa
Telephone number	023 615 8084
Cell number	079 425 1068
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	unakasa@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Celeste Matthys (IDP Official)
Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	078 801 0482
Fax number	023 626 1516
E-mail address	cmatthys@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Deo-Lynn Scheepers
Telephone number	023 615 8084
Cell number	083 446 9570
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	dscheepers@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Charlton Scheepers
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Cell number	082 880 9426
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	cscheepers@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Anele Gcaleka
Telephone number	023 615 8084
Cell number	076 650 6638
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	agcaleka@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Jongi Mfutwana (IDP Official)
Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	
Fax number	023 625 1516
E-mail address	jmfutwana@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
		Display Sub-Votes
Vote 1	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	Director Financial Services (101)	
	Finance (102)	
	Budget Office (103)	
	Supply Chain Management (104)	
	Income Services (105)	
	Expenditure Services (106)	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 2	EXECUTIVE AND MAYOR	
	Mayor AND Council (201)	
	Municipal Manager's Office (202)	
	Audit Services (203)	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3	STRATEGIC AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)	
	Local Economic Development (302)	
	Social Development (303)	
	Information AND Communication Technology (304)	
	Integrated Development Planning (305)	
	Tourism (306)	
	Strategic Services (307)	
	Communication (308)	
	Performance management (309)	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	Director Corporate Services (401)	
	Administrative support (402)	
	Human Resources (403)	
	Legal Services (404)	
	Traffic Services (405)	
	Governance Support (406)	
	Property Management (407)	
	Labour Relations (408)	
	Thusong Centre (409)	
	Ward Committees (410)	
	Law Enforcement (411)	
Vote 5	ENGINEERING SERVICES	
	Director Engineering Services (501)	
	Civil Engineering Services (502)	
	Electricity (503)	
	Water Distribution (504)	
	Water Storage (505)	
	Roads (506)	
	Stormwater (507)	
	Solid Waste Collections (508)	
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)	
	Street Cleaning (510)	
	Sewerage (511)	
	Waste Water Treatment (512)	
	Mechanical Workshop (513)	
	Town Planning (514)	
	Project Management (515)	
	Public Toilets (516)	
	Water treatment works (517)	
	[illegible] Water (518)	
Vote 6	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	Director Community Services (601)	
	Community Services (602)	
	Community Facilities (603)	
	Libraries (604)	
	Housing (605)	
	Parks AND Amenities (606)	
	Fire Services (607)	
	Cemeteries (608)	
	Community Halls (609)	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Financial Performance									
Property rates	59 486	92 758	96 635	93 030	93 002	93 002	100 825	99 356	106 113
Service charges	553 025	640 445	604 081	781 676	776 102	776 102	148 777	945 672	1 076 692
Investment revenue	10 443	15 637	28 808	22 461	22 461	22 461	8 816	23 988	25 620
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	117 748	126 882	136 198	142 696	143 864	143 864	51 542	150 995	154 132
Other own revenue	36 730	42 207	45 394	25 004	25 004	25 004	8 074	26 704	28 520
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**777 432**	**917 928**	**911 115**	**1 064 867**	**1 060 434**	**1 060 434**	**318 034**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Employee costs	214 965	222 433	245 392	270 374	270 383	270 383	61 300	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors	10 701	10 751	10 817	12 565	12 565	12 565	3 343	13 181	13 827
Depreciation and amortisation	36 602	36 959	46 992	44 909	44 909	44 909	686	42 686	39 620
Finance charges	10 383	16 240	20 344	11 674	8 434	8 434	830	10 290	9 928
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	419 736	459 049	454 659	546 958	528 604	528 604	131 398	643 600	746 285
Transfers and subsidies	2 132	2 501	2 230	4 062	4 026	4 026	374	4 149	4 315
Other expenditure	76 871	106 980	94 599	180 416	190 103	190 103	19 904	176 269	184 823
Total Expenditure	**771 391**	**854 913**	**875 034**	**1 070 958**	**1 059 024**	**1 059 024**	**217 834**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**6 041**	**63 015**	**36 081**	**(6 091)**	**1 410**	**1 410**	**100 199**	**74 005**	**91 546**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	28 362	49 583	34 629	35 265	36 589	36 589	9 440	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	478	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**34 881**	**113 948**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**109 639**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**34 881**	**113 948**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**109 639**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**85 089**	**80 789**	**112 872**	**119 474**	**178 498**	**178 498**	**18 623**	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 362	50 364	37 755	30 665	31 816	31 816	-	-	-
Borrowing	8 900	-	19 534	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	20 109	26 146	47 151	88 809	146 682	146 682	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	**57 372**	**76 511**	**104 439**	**119 474**	**178 498**	**178 498**	-	-	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	**424 475**	563 641	563 328	436 406	360 646	360 646	614 260	440 153	735 376
Total non current assets	**807 547**	855 732	927 930	927 526	986 861	986 861	942 876	1 014 156	1 068 149
Total current liabilities	**233 429**	294 051	282 679	199 237	199 249	199 249	205 358	199 237	199 237
Total non current liabilities	**144 090**	156 181	167 333	195 028	169 477	169 477	167 333	195 028	186 523
Community wealth/Equity	**819 623**	855 193	970 536	969 667	1 122 584	1 122 584	1 074 805	1 090 201	1 457 269
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	**(325 047)**	24 015	25 395	169 665	155 331	155 331	59 636	271 096	289 463
Net cash from (used) investing	**3 022**	(59 841)	(75 829)	(118 290)	(178 498)	(178 498)	(23 355)	(129 309)	(93 621)
Net cash from (used) financing	**(342)**	(40 717)	(1 397)	47 800	17 800	17 800	(484)	39 034	30
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**(130 352)**	**205 676**	**306 724**	**457 744**	**353 189**	**353 189**	**768 587**	**494 564**	**796 364**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and investments available	**248 190**	358 693	366 250	352 914	246 941	246 941	367 256	1 358 375	1 716 589
Application of cash and investments	**159 227**	172 931	170 769	191 012	158 143	158 143	120 332	73 700	93 165
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**88 964**	**185 762**	**195 481**	**161 902**	**88 798**	**88 798**	**246 924**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	**806 387**	853 667	926 238	925 178	984 513	984 513	945 605	1 014 857	1 068 859
Depreciation	**33 045**	36 899	46 992	44 909	44 909	44 909	686	42 686	39 620
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**38 117**	35 708	34 898	62 769	115 592	115 592	11 359	72 662	56 816
Repairs and Maintenance	**22 377**	23 449	29 809	39 759	39 434	39 434	5 226	41 341	42 309
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**43 213**	29 711	38 798	46 605	44 142	44 142	4 931	52 817	51 176
Revenue cost of free services provided	**11 537**	16 190	19 369	9 478	9 506	9 506	17 904	10 123	10 811
Households below minimum service level	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		**156 980**	**182 845**	**210 570**	**188 288**	**188 390**	**188 390**	**198 258**	**212 677**
Executive and council		21 752	8 684	9 839	15 364	15 364	15 364	12 988	14 049
Finance and administration		135 228	174 161	200 731	172 924	173 026	173 026	185 270	198 629
Internal audit								-	-
Community and public safety		**27 435**	**44 703**	**47 933**	**44 610**	**45 422**	**45 422**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		10 131	12 416	12 199	11 376	11 376	11 376	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		964	1 695	1 405	379	879	879	405	433
Public safety		13 714	16 512	19 988	12 170	12 482	12 482	12 997	13 881
Housing		2 626	14 080	14 341	20 685	20 685	20 685	23 718	16 791
Health								-	-
Economic and environmental services		**22 937**	**26 986**	**34 286**	**36 901**	**38 125**	**38 125**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		1 731	2 522	4 822	1 933	2 283	2 283	1 958	2 091
Road transport		21 206	24 464	29 464	34 967	35 841	35 841	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection								-	-
Trading services		**598 914**	**714 319**	**652 945**	**830 331**	**825 083**	**825 083**	**1 002 834**	**1 136 126**
Energy sources		468 005	535 596	488 140	658 291	658 291	658 291	811 910	931 165
Water management		52 222	77 446	67 772	70 787	71 113	71 113	81 930	87 644
Waste water management		41 931	59 616	48 652	52 280	49 377	49 377	56 077	60 143
Waste management		36 755	41 661	48 382	48 973	46 302	46 302	52 918	57 174
Other	4	**6**	**9**	**12**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**806 272**	**968 862**	**945 745**	**1 100 132**	**1 097 022**	**1 097 022**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		**86 534**	**133 354**	**157 085**	**183 525**	**189 823**	**189 823**	**184 671**	**196 359**
Executive and council		20 428	20 676	22 148	27 642	27 800	27 800	29 176	30 546
Finance and administration		64 149	110 572	131 204	151 280	157 420	157 420	150 656	160 730
Internal audit		1 958	2 106	3 733	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety		**121 962**	**96 482**	**120 423**	**127 892**	**131 205**	**131 205**	**130 055**	**131 621**
Community and social services		26 978	17 091	19 304	19 999	20 337	20 337	19 674	21 794
Sport and recreation		26 784	28 666	30 872	38 064	37 774	37 774	36 229	38 850
Public safety		35 576	40 338	47 459	43 712	47 094	47 094	44 937	48 471
Housing		32 624	10 387	22 788	26 117	26 001	26 001	29 216	22 507
Health								-	-
Economic and environmental services		**46 022**	**53 857**	**59 455**	**80 129**	**76 960**	**76 960**	**70 926**	**73 228**
Planning and development		18 397	20 168	23 534	29 982	30 455	30 455	31 522	33 168
Road transport		27 625	33 689	35 921	50 147	46 505	46 505	39 404	40 060
Environmental protection								-	-
Trading services		**516 166**	**609 159**	**537 243**	**677 580**	**659 249**	**659 249**	**785 152**	**896 335**
Energy sources		400 419	456 961	395 584	519 211	501 731	501 731	648 139	751 735
Water management		48 672	53 983	52 652	55 158	55 330	55 330	43 436	44 651
Waste water management		38 083	46 712	44 686	44 973	46 504	46 504	36 881	39 817
Waste management		28 992	51 504	44 321	58 238	55 684	55 684	56 697	60 132
Other	4	**708**	**865**	**828**	**1 830**	**1 786**	**1 786**	**1 907**	**1 986**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**771 391**	**893 718**	**875 034**	**1 070 958**	**1 059 024**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**34 881**	**75 143**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		156 980	182 845	210 570	188 288	188 390	188 390	196 258	212 677
Executive and council		21 752	8 684	9 839	15 364	15 364	15 364	12 988	14 049
Mayor and Council		6 771	6 136	6 825	11 597	11 597	11 597	12 555	13 587
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		14 981	2 548	3 014	3 767	3 767	3 767	432	462
Finance and administration		135 228	174 161	200 731	172 924	173 026	173 026	185 270	198 629
Administrative and Corporate Support		530	805	1 328	610	610	610	649	690
Asset Management		130	63	(15)					
Finance		131 650	170 455	196 076	170 263	170 365	170 365	182 431	195 599
Fleet Management		0							
Human Resources		609	575						
Information Technology		4							
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services		2 305	2 258	3 341	2 051	2 051	2 051	2 190	2 339
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management			4						
Valuation Service									
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function									
Community and public safety		27 435	44 703	47 933	44 610	45 422	45 422	48 499	43 003
Community and social services		10 131	12 416	12 199	11 376	11 376	11 376	11 378	11 898
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		460	497	433	498	498	498	532	568
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities		158	302	444	83	83	83	89	95
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management		142							
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives		9 372	11 618	11 323	10 795	10 795	10 795	10 758	11 235
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation		964	1 695	1 405	379	879	879	405	433
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		144	910	590	379	379	379	405	433
Recreational Facilities		320	305	800					
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	480	15		500	500	-	-
Public safety		13 714	16 512	19 988	12 170	12 482	12 482	12 997	13 881
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection		126	1 510	918	153	153	153	164	175
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		13 588	15 003	19 069	12 016	12 328	12 328	12 833	13 706
Pounds									
Housing		2 626	14 080	14 341	20 685	20 685	20 685	23 718	16 791
Housing		2 626	14 080	14 341	20 685	20 685	20 685	23 718	16 791
Informal Settlements									
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance									
Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services		22 937	26 986	34 286	36 901	38 125	38 125	43 652	39 834
Planning and development		1 731	2 522	4 822	1 933	2 283	2 283	1 958	2 091
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		0	301	2 777	100	100	100	-	-
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 730	2 221	2 044	1 833	2 183	2 183	1 958	2 091
Project Management Unit		0							

Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport		**21 206**	**24 464**	**29 464**	**34 967**	**35 841**	**35 841**	**41 694**	**37 743**
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 488	1 394	2	3	3	3	3	3
Roads		19 718	23 070	29 461	34 965	35 839	35 839	41 691	37 740
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services		**598 914**	**714 319**	**652 945**	**830 331**	**825 083**	**825 083**	**1 002 834**	**1 136 126**
Energy sources		**468 005**	**535 596**	**488 140**	**658 291**	**658 291**	**658 291**	**811 910**	**931 165**
Electricity		468 005	535 596	488 140	658 291	658 291	658 291	811 910	931 165
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management		**52 222**	**77 446**	**67 772**	**70 787**	**71 113**	**71 113**	**81 930**	**87 644**
Water Treatment			2 352						
Water Distribution		52 222	66 751	59 909	70 787	71 113	71 113	81 930	87 644
Water Storage			8 342	7 863					
Waste water management		**41 931**	**59 616**	**48 652**	**52 280**	**49 377**	**49 377**	**56 077**	**60 143**
Public Toilets									
Sewerage		41 931	59 616	48 652	52 280	49 377	49 377	56 077	60 143
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management		**36 755**	**41 661**	**48 382**	**48 973**	**46 302**	**46 302**	**52 918**	**57 174**
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		106							
Solid Waste Removal		36 650	41 661	48 382	48 973	46 302	46 302	52 918	57 174
Street Cleaning									
Other		**6**	**9**	**12**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism		6	9	12	2	2	2	2	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**806 272**	**968 862**	**945 745**	**1 100 132**	**1 097 022**	**1 097 022**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>									
Municipal governance and administration	-	**86 534**	**133 354**	**157 085**	**183 525**	**189 823**	**189 823**	**184 671**	**196 359**
Executive and council	-	**20 428**	**20 676**	**22 148**	**27 642**	**27 800**	**27 800**	**29 176**	**30 546**
Mayor and Council	-	10 929	10 994	11 101	12 989	12 989	12 989	13 625	14 286
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	9 498	9 682	11 048	14 653	14 811	14 811	15 550	16 260
Finance and administration	-	**64 149**	**110 572**	**131 204**	**151 280**	**157 420**	**157 420**	**150 656**	**160 730**
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	23 274	23 556	25 350	32 329	34 132	34 132	35 586	37 481
Asset Management	-	30	472						
Finance	-	46 312	55 154	58 969	67 510	71 959	71 959	73 099	80 798
Fleet Management	-	3 182	3 301	4 701	5 668	5 865	5 865	6 141	6 441
Human Resources	-	5 459	5 300	6 110	8 283	8 156	8 156	7 737	8 107
Information Technology	-	8 377	9 013	10 555	14 445	14 354	14 354	14 887	14 901
Legal Services	-	291	120	109	565	565	565	595	626
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-								
Property Services	-	(27 581)	8 619	14 981	17 755	17 876	17 876	7 204	7 355
Risk Management	-								
Security Services	-								
Supply Chain Management	-	4 804	5 037	10 429	4 524	4 514	4 514	5 407	5 021
Valuation Service	-								
Internal audit	-	**1 958**	**2 106**	**3 733**	**4 604**	**4 604**	**4 604**	**4 839**	**5 084**
Governance Function	-	1 958	2 106	3 733	4 604	4 604	4 604	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety	-	**121 962**	**96 482**	**120 423**	**127 892**	**131 205**	**131 205**	**130 055**	**131 621**
Community and social services	-	**26 978**	**17 091**	**19 304**	**19 999**	**20 337**	**20 337**	**19 674**	**21 794**
Aged Care	-								
Agricultural	-								
Animal Care and Diseases	-								
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	1 126	1 573	1 832	1 640	2 303	2 303	2 325	2 431
Child Care Facilities	-								
Community Halls and Facilities	-	3 855	4 163	4 516	5 187	5 174	5 174	5 221	5 450
Consumer Protection	-								
Cultural Matters	-								
Disaster Management	-	11 810	157	9	640	327	327	665	674
Education	-								
Indigenous and Customary Law	-								
Industrial Promotion	-								
Language Policy	-								
Libraries and Archives	-	10 188	11 199	12 947	12 533	12 533	12 533	11 463	13 239
Literacy Programmes	-								
Media Services	-								
Museums and Art Galleries	-								
Population Development	-								

Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation		**26 784**	**28 666**	**30 872**	**38 064**	**37 774**	**37 774**	**36 229**	**38 850**
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		17 598	18 114	19 561	24 535	24 281	24 281	22 740	23 769
Recreational Facilities		8 686	10 552	11 311	13 529	13 000	13 000	13 488	15 080
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500				493	493	-	-
Public safety		**35 576**	**40 338**	**47 459**	**43 712**	**47 094**	**47 094**	**44 937**	**48 471**
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection		7 327	9 252	13 492	14 353	14 602	14 602	14 814	15 501
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		28 249	31 086	33 967	29 360	32 493	32 493	30 123	32 969
Pounds									
Housing		**32 624**	**10 387**	**22 788**	**26 117**	**26 001**	**26 001**	**29 216**	**22 507**
Housing		32 624	10 387	22 788	26 117	26 001	26 001	29 216	22 507
Informal Settlements									
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance									
Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases includina immunizations									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services		**46 022**	**53 857**	**59 455**	**80 129**	**76 960**	**76 960**	**70 926**	**73 228**
Planning and development		**18 397**	**20 168**	**23 534**	**29 982**	**30 455**	**30 455**	**31 522**	**33 168**
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 241	2 598	3 068	5 657	5 455	5 455	5 714	6 081
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Citv Enaineer		14 350	15 640	18 443	22 060	22 740	22 740	23 421	24 573
Project Management Unit		1 806	1 929	2 022	2 266	2 260	2 260	2 386	2 513
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport		**27 625**	**33 689**	**35 921**	**50 147**	**46 505**	**46 505**	**39 404**	**40 060**
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads		27 625	33 689	35 921	50 147	46 505	46 505	39 404	40 060
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services		**516 166**	**609 159**	**537 243**	**677 580**	**659 249**	**659 249**	**785 152**	**896 335**
Energy sources		**400 419**	**456 961**	**395 584**	**519 211**	**501 731**	**501 731**	**648 139**	**751 735**
Electricity		400 419	456 961	395 584	519 211	501 731	501 731	648 139	751 735
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management		**48 672**	**53 983**	**52 652**	**55 158**	**55 330**	**55 330**	**43 436**	**44 651**
Water Treatment		6 794	8 412	10 127	13 132	13 132	13 132	13 499	13 903
Water Distribution		41 120	44 616	41 041	41 085	41 241	41 241	28 888	29 702
Water Storage		758	955	1 484	942	958	958	1 049	1 046
Waste water management		**38 083**	**46 712**	**44 686**	**44 973**	**46 504**	**46 504**	**36 881**	**39 817**
Public Toilets		1 249	1 133	1 412	1 437	1 018	1 018	1 132	1 167
Sewerage		25 814	35 182	32 044	30 831	32 345	32 345	22 191	24 332
Storm Water Management		3 871	4 007	4 471	5 749	5 749	5 749	6 044	6 347
Waste Water Treatment		7 148	6 390	6 758	6 956	7 391	7 391	7 513	7 970
Waste management		**28 992**	**51 504**	**44 321**	**58 238**	**55 684**	**55 684**	**56 697**	**60 132**
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 660	20 082	8 189	15 220	15 297	15 297	15 465	15 767
Solid Waste Removal		17 863	23 661	27 306	25 271	26 308	26 308	26 479	28 932
Street Cleaning		7 469	7 760	8 827	17 747	14 080	14 080	14 753	15 433
Other		**708**	**865**	**828**	**1 830**	**1 786**	**1 786**	**1 907**	**1 986**
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism		708	865	828	1 830	1 786	1 786	1 907	1 986
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**771 391**	**893 718**	**875 034**	**1 070 958**	**1 059 024**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**34 881**	**75 143**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by

check oprev balance

check opexp balance

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	2	462 635	527 717	486 942	651 025	651 025	651 025	120 792	799 542	920 193
Service charges - Water	2	45 260	54 286	53 984	61 477	61 477	61 477	11 982	71 851	76 736
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	23 622	30 716	30 409	35 796	32 894	32 894	8 176	38 231	40 830
Service charges - Waste Management	2	21 508	27 726	32 745	33 378	30 707	30 707	7 826	36 049	38 933
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 917	6 038	3 697	4 121	4 121	4 121	691	4 401	4 701
Agency services		5 167	5 106	5 341	6 516	6 516	6 516	1 406	6 959	7 432
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables		2 266	2 673	3 871	2 882	2 882	2 882	878	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		10 443	15 637	28 808	22 461	22 461	22 461	8 816	23 988	25 620
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 903	3 365	3 769	2 821	2 821	2 821	921	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		2 158	2 132	2 162	860	860	860	203	919	981
Operational Revenue		5 297	5 114	1 917	2 204	2 204	2 204	3 291	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	2	59 486	92 758	96 635	93 030	93 002	93 002	100 825	99 356	106 113
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 537	10 710	11 574	4 797	4 797	4 797	266	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		117 748	126 882	136 198	142 696	143 864	143 864	51 542	150 995	154 132
Interest		641	1 085	1 581	803	803	803	416	857	916
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue		3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 263	457	1 289	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains		161	5 526	10 193	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**777 432**	**917 928**	**911 115**	**1 064 867**	**1 060 434**	**1 060 434**	**318 034**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Expenditure										
Employee related costs	2	214 965	222 433	245 392	270 374	270 383	270 383	61 300	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors		10 701	10 751	10 817	12 565	12 565	12 565	3 343	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	364 560	422 442	401 065	495 378	495 378	495 378	121 007	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed	8	55 176	36 607	53 594	51 580	33 227	33 227	10 391	55 835	48 901
Debt impairment	3	6 561	13 209	11 037	-	15 337	15 337	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		36 602	36 959	46 992	44 909	44 909	44 909	686	42 686	39 620
Interest		10 383	16 240	20 344	11 674	8 434	8 434	830	10 290	9 928
Contracted services		28 013	29 095	37 028	73 188	92 986	92 986	6 063	74 865	77 878
Transfers and subsidies		2 132	2 501	2 230	4 062	4 026	4 026	374	4 149	4 315
Irrecoverable debts written off		10 679	25 808	16 948	33 433	6 014	6 014	653	22 409	24 867
Operational costs		30 603	38 745	28 993	73 795	75 766	75 766	13 188	78 995	82 078
Losses on disposal of Assets		922	86	534	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses		92	35	60	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure		**771 391**	**854 913**	**875 034**	**1 070 958**	**1 059 024**	**1 059 024**	**217 834**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**6 041**	**63 015**	**36 081**	**(6 091)**	**1 410**	**1 410**	**100 199**	**74 005**	**91 546**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	28 362	49 583	34 629	35 265	36 589	36 589	9 440	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	478	1 351	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**34 881**	**113 948**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**109 639**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**34 881**	**113 948**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**109 639**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**34 881**	**113 948**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**109 639**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**34 881**	**113 948**	**70 710**	**29 174**	**37 998**	**37 998**	**109 639**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Functional Classification and Funding for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**11 874**	**7 845**	**17 941**	**13 675**	**11 662**	**11 662**	**4 121**	**8 178**	**3 008**
Executive and council		804	433	465	500	500	500	51	-	-
Finance and administration		11 070	7 411	16 686	13 175	11 162	11 162	4 070	8 178	3 008
Internal audit				791						
Community and public safety		**3 818**	**4 904**	**13 689**	**22 857**	**25 332**	**25 332**	**1 057**	**1 761**	**1 600**
Community and social services		798	1 312	2 543	1 485	1 485	1 485		-	-
Sport and recreation		2 834	1 958	3 885	5 920	5 435	5 435	108	1 600	1 600
Public safety		186	1 634	7 100	15 452	18 412	18 412	949	161	-
Housing				160						
Health										
Economic and environmental services		**29 822**	**23 045**	**12 570**	**20 583**	**73 865**	**73 865**	**1 670**	**34 693**	**20 346**
Planning and development		254	434	2 933	3 120	3 511	3 511		-	-
Road transport		29 568	22 611	9 637	17 463	70 354	70 354	1 670	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection										
Trading services		**19 575**	**44 996**	**68 672**	**62 360**	**67 638**	**67 638**	**11 776**	**84 677**	**68 667**
Energy sources		11 702	7 855	12 079	16 244	17 162	17 162	812	26 228	21 839
Water management		5 634	21 253	15 233	11 287	11 287	11 287	5	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		235	13 167	20 650	29 529	30 872	30 872	9 104	40 427	38 928
Waste management		2 004	2 722	20 709	5 300	8 317	8 317	1 854	11 922	5 200
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**65 089**	**80 789**	**112 872**	**119 474**	**178 498**	**178 498**	**18 623**	**129 309**	**93 621**
Funded by										
National Government		28 362	49 317	33 008	30 665	31 425	31 425	10 506	40 460	35 275
Provincial Government			1 048	4 506		304	304	683	-	-
District Municipality				240		87	87		-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N										
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**28 362**	**50 364**	**37 755**	**30 665**	**31 816**	**31 816**	**11 190**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Borrowing	6	8 900		19 534				(821)		
Internally generated funds		20 109	26 146	47 151	88 809	146 682	146 682	7 499	88 849	58 346
Total Capital Funding	7	**57 372**	**76 511**	**104 439**	**119 474**	**178 498**	**178 498**	**17 867**	**129 309**	**93 621**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash and cash equivalents		248 055	358 556	366 113	352 777	246 804	246 804	367 119	374 407	689 668
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	50 823	64 420	54 109	30 638	56 769	56 769	83 828	14 456	2 464
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	8 123	2 276	5 010	9 313	13 477	13 477	91 018	7 614	(425)
Current portion of non-current receivables		(242)	580	665	589	589	589	594	587	581
Inventory	2	14 979	27 323	27 282	27 323	27 323	27 323	32 664	27 323	27 323
VAT		60 829	103 322	102 952	8 520	8 520	8 520	30 597	8 520	8 520
Other current assets		41 908	7 165	7 198	7 245	7 165	7 165	8 440	7 245	7 245
Total current assets		**424 475**	**563 641**	**563 328**	**436 406**	**360 646**	**360 646**	**614 260**	**440 153**	**735 376**
Non current assets										
Investments		136	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
Investment property		28 512	28 183	28 035	28 183	28 183	28 183	28 035	28 183	28 183
Property, plant and equipment	3	776 583	824 484	897 822	892 738	955 457	955 457	913 370	976 354	1 027 347
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Intangible assets		1 017	1 037	1 321	7 037	3 653	3 653	3 925	10 045	13 053
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		661	1 433	166	2 000	2 000	2 000	575	2 000	2 000
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		363	183	174	(2 844)	(2 844)	(2 844)	(3 441)	(2 839)	(2 847)
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total non current assets		**807 547**	**855 732**	**927 930**	**927 526**	**986 861**	**986 861**	**942 876**	**1 014 156**	**1 068 149**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 232 022**	**1 419 374**	**1 491 258**	**1 363 932**	**1 347 507**	**1 347 507**	**1 557 136**	**1 454 309**	**1 803 525**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		4 872	4 379	7 550	4 257	4 379	4 379	7 100	4 257	4 257
Consumer deposits		14 280	15 783	17 525	15 783	15 783	15 783	17 633	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	77 219	91 557	94 027	91 557	91 557	91 557	70 102	91 557	91 557
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	28 797	28 494	14 288	28 591	28 494	28 494	28 974	28 591	28 591
Provision		48 587	53 114	52 530	53 114	53 114	53 114	54 222	50 341	50 341
VAT		59 673	100 724	96 759	5 934	5 922	5 922	27 327	5 934	5 934
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 773	2 773
Total current liabilities		**233 429**	**294 051**	**282 679**	**199 237**	**199 249**	**199 249**	**205 358**	**199 237**	**199 237**
Non current liabilities										
Financial liabilities	6	36 080	32 170	41 551	71 017	45 466	45 466	41 551	71 017	62 512
Provision	7	58 457	75 493	80 785	75 493	75 493	75 493	80 785	124 011	124 011
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		49 552	48 518	44 998	48 518	48 518	48 518	44 998	-	-
Total non current liabilities		**144 090**	**156 181**	**167 333**	**195 028**	**169 477**	**169 477**	**167 333**	**195 028**	**186 523**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**377 518**	**450 232**	**450 012**	**394 265**	**368 726**	**368 726**	**372 691**	**394 265**	**385 760**
NET ASSETS	10	**854 503**	**969 142**	**1 041 246**	**969 667**	**978 782**	**978 782**	**1 184 445**	**1 060 044**	**1 417 765**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	756 702	792 272	907 615	906 746	1 059 663	1 059 663	1 011 884	1 027 280	1 394 348
Reserves and funds	9	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**819 623**	**855 193**	**970 536**	**969 667**	**1 122 584**	**1 122 584**	**1 074 805**	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

7 Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		57 217	81 419	72 408	92 300	87 120	87 120	33 292	98 577	105 280
Service charges		541 785	601 021	355 899	901 704	881 898	881 898	101 036	1 090 146	1 226 853
Other revenue		15 208	15 865	171 451	21 611	18 840	18 840	3 159	23 125	24 650
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	131 767	131 086	249 871	96 494	100 766	100 766	111 008	100 348	105 968
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	42 592	35 915	32 168	35 265	36 589	36 589	24 272	46 529	40 566
Interest		-	-	15 805	12 009	12 009	12 009	3 515	12 825	13 697
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 115 996)	(841 152)	(872 206)	(974 020)	(977 444)	(977 444)	(216 645)	(1 090 163)	(1 217 624)
Finance charges		2 380	-	-	(11 674)	(8 434)	(8 434)	-	(10 290)	(9 928)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	(138)	-	(4 024)	3 988	3 988	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(325 047)**	**24 015**	**25 395**	**169 665**	**155 331**	**155 331**	**59 636**	**271 096**	**289 463**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		609	(592)	1 276	1 184	-	-	(2 866)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(63)	(2)	0	-	-	-	137		
Payments										
Capital assets		-	(59 247)	(77 105)	(119 474)	(178 498)	(178 498)	(20 626)	(129 309)	(93 621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**3 022**	**(59 841)**	**(75 829)**	**(118 290)**	**(178 498)**	**(178 498)**	**(23 355)**	**(129 309)**	**(93 621)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		60	(40 019)	163	47 800	17 800	17 800	(47)	47 800	8 796
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(402)	(622)	(1 049)	-	-	-	(438)		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	(76)	(511)	-	-	-	-	(8 766)	(8 766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(342)**	**(40 717)**	**(1 397)**	**47 800**	**17 800**	**17 800**	**(484)**	**39 034**	**30**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(322 367)**	**(76 543)**	**(51 832)**	**99 175**	**(5 367)**	**(5 367)**	**35 797**	**180 821**	**195 872**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**192 015**	**282 219**	**358 556**	**358 569**	**358 556**	**358 556**	**365 039**	**313 743**	**600 493**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**(130 352)**	**205 676**	**306 724**	**457 744**	**353 189**	**353 189**	**400 836**	**494 564**	**796 364**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(130 352)	205 676	306 724	457 744	353 189	353 189	768 587	494 564	796 364
Other current investments > 90 days		378 407	152 880	59 389	(104 967)	(106 385)	(106 385)	(401 469)	(112 542)	(107 122)
Non current assets - Investments	1	136	137	137	137	137	137	137	976 354	1 027 347
Cash and investments available:		248 190	358 693	366 250	352 914	246 941	246 941	367 256	1 358 375	1 716 589
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		26 563	28 494	14 288	28 591	28 494	28 494	29 469	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Statutory requirements	2	(1 156)	(48)	(3 288)	(35)	(48)	(48)	(3 010)	35	35
Other working capital requirements	3	22 311	28 450	44 318	46 421	13 661	13 661	(23 271)	63 858	83 323
Other provisions		48 587	53 114	52 530	53 114	53 114	53 114	54 222	(53 114)	(53 114)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
Total Application of cash and investments:		159 227	172 931	170 769	191 012	158 143	158 143	120 332	73 700	93 165
Surplus(shortfall)		**88 964**	**185 762**	**195 481**	**161 902**	**88 798**	**88 798**	**246 924**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A9 Asset Management (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	1	26 972	45 082	77 974	56 706	62 906	62 906	56 647	36 805
Roads Infrastructure			5	13				-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			19					-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 103	7 668	8 188	15 494	16 412	16 412	13 548	9 259
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 251	14 067	14 467				6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		21	12 004	1 229	250	1 334	1 334	5 500	5 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 598	412	11 830	2 500	5 517	5 517	6 722	-
Rail Infrastructure								-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-
Infrastructure		20 974	34 176	35 727	18 244	23 264	23 264	31 870	17 459
Community Facilities		153	2 508	6 958	16 084	19 131	19 131	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			225	927	3 000	2 400	2 400	750	750
Community Assets		153	2 733	7 885	19 084	21 531	21 531	750	750
Heritage Assets								-	-
Revenue Generating								-	-
Non-revenue Generating								-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		424	425	1 251	1 050	1 050	1 050	250	-
Housing								-	-
Other Assets		424	425	1 251	1 050	1 050	1 050	250	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-
Servitudes								-	-
Licences and Rights				791	6 000	2 616	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		-	-	791	6 000	2 616	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		2 412	2 057	5 555	4 000	4 437	4 437	2 700	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		823	651	807	1 010	1 010	1 010	245	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 442	1 618	3 270	6 818	8 498	8 498	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		744	3 422	22 687	500	500	500	1 600	1 600
Land								-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-
Mature								-	-
Immature								-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	7 725	1 815	2 446	14 457	67 257	67 257	31 700	21 700
Roads Infrastructure		1 979		449	3 350	56 150	56 150	10 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure								-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 362						10 050	10 050
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 384	1 010		11 107	11 107	11 107	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure								-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure								-	-
Rail Infrastructure								-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-
Infrastructure		7 725	1 010	449	14 457	67 257	67 257	20 050	10 050
Community Facilities								-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			305	720				-	-
Community Assets		-	305	720	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets								-	-
Revenue Generating								-	-
Non-revenue Generating								-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			500	1 277				11 650	11 650
Housing								-	-
Other Assets		-	500	1 277	-	-	-	11 650	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-
Servitudes								-	-
Licences and Rights								-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment								-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	-
Transport Assets								-	-
Land								-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-
Mature								-	-
Immature								-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	30 392	33 893	32 452	48 312	48 335	48 335	40 962	35 116
Roads Infrastructure		27 175	22 557	6 005	14 033	14 033	14 033	13 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure								-	-
Electrical Infrastructure					450	450	450	1 600	1 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		958	6 077					-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure				17 851	29 159	29 159	29 159	25 469	23 970
Solid Waste Infrastructure								-	-
Rail Infrastructure								-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-
Infrastructure		28 132	28 634	23 856	43 642	43 642	43 642	40 112	34 266
Community Facilities		645			500	500	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 887	980	197	4 170	4 193	4 193	850	850
Community Assets		3 532	980	197	4 670	4 693	4 693	850	850
Heritage Assets								-	-
Revenue Generating								-	-
Non-revenue Generating								-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(1 272)	4 279	8 400				-	-
Housing								-	-
Other Assets		(1 272)	4 279	8 400	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-
Servitudes								-	-
Licences and Rights								-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment								-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	-
Transport Assets								-	-
Land								-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-
Mature								-	-
Immature								-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	65 089	80 789	112 872	119 474	178 498	178 498	129 309	93 621
Roads Infrastructure		29 154	22 562	6 467	17 383	70 183	70 183	23 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure			19					-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 465	7 668	8 188	15 944	16 862	16 862	25 198	20 909
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 593	21 155	14 467	11 107	11 107	11 107	6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		21	12 004	19 079	29 409	30 493	30 493	30 969	29 470
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 598	412	11 830	2 500	5 517	5 517	6 722	-
Rail Infrastructure								-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-
Infrastructure		56 831	63 821	60 032	76 343	134 162	134 162	92 032	61 775
Community Facilities		798	2 508	6 958	16 584	19 631	19 631	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 887	1 509	1 844	7 170	6 593	6 593	1 600	1 600
Community Assets		3 685	4 017	8 802	23 754	26 225	26 225	1 600	1 600
Heritage Assets								-	-
Revenue Generating								-	-
Non-revenue Generating								-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(848)	5 204	10 928	1 050	1 050	1 050	11 900	11 650
Housing								-	-
Other Assets		(848)	5 204	10 928	1 050	1 050	1 050	11 900	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-
Servitudes								-	-
Licences and Rights				791	6 000	2 616	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		-	-	791	6 000	2 616	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		2 412	2 057	5 555	4 000	4 437	4 437	2 700	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		823	651	807	1 010	1 010	1 010	245	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 442	1 618	3 270	6 818	8 498	8 498	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		744	3 422	22 687	500	500	500	1 600	1 600
Land								-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-
Mature								-	-
Immature								-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset Class		65 089	80 789	112 872	119 474	178 498	178 498	129 309	93 621
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	806 387	853 667	926 238	925 178	984 513	984 513	1 014 857	1 068 859
Roads Infrastructure		153 241	165 604	164 531	138 086	190 886	190 886	118 443	87 520
Storm water Infrastructure		36 142	34 691	33 391	34 691	34 691	34 691	34 691	34 691
Electrical Infrastructure		130 739	134 139	144 019	149 883	150 801	150 801	178 436	199 644
Water Supply Infrastructure		135 742	151 918	156 099	163 046	163 046	163 046	169 146	171 846
Sanitation Infrastructure		83 373	91 291	108 334	120 788	121 872	121 872	151 756	181 227
Solid Waste Infrastructure		34 246	38 175	51 000	40 675	43 692	43 692	47 397	47 397
Rail Infrastructure									

Coastal Infrastructure									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		107	86	1 031	86	86	86	86	86
Infrastructure		573 591	615 903	658 405	647 254	705 073	705 073	699 955	722 410
Community Assets		56 989	59 299	64 335	80 693	83 077	83 077	82 293	83 893
Heritage Assets		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 512	28 183	28 035	28 183	28 183	28 183	28 183	28 183
Other Assets		18 869	19 085	19 493	19 905	19 992	19 992	31 805	43 455
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets		1 017	1 037	1 321	7 037	3 653	3 653	10 045	13 053
Computer Equipment		9 826	9 790	12 415	13 790	14 227	14 227	16 490	16 490
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 763	8 180	9 200	8 759	9 070	9 070	9 004	9 004
Machinery and Equipment		6 668	6 824	8 896	13 572	15 252	15 252	31 096	46 384
Transport Assets		25 477	26 155	44 929	26 775	26 775	26 775	26 775	26 775
Land		79 400	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living Resources									
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		**806 387**	**853 667**	**926 238**	**925 178**	**984 513**	**984 513**	**1 014 857**	**1 068 859**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation	7	33 045	36 899	46 992	44 909	44 909	44 909	42 686	39 620
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**22 377**	**23 449**	**29 809**	**39 759**	**39 434**	**39 434**	**41 341**	**42 309**
Roads Infrastructure		997	3 549	3 806	9 874	9 874	9 874	10 264	10 349
Storm water Infrastructure		476	381	493	711	711	711	739	762
Electrical Infrastructure		3 037	2 353	2 602	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 602	2 620
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 278	6 371	9 824	9 002	9 152	9 152	9 363	9 697
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 829	3 318	2 656	3 695	3 545	3 545	3 843	3 960
Solid Waste Infrastructure		109	112	40	219	207	207	228	234
Rail Infrastructure								-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		12	0	154	467	421	421	486	505
Infrastructure		**13 739**	**16 085**	**19 576**	**26 470**	**26 412**	**26 412**	**27 524**	**28 126**
Community Facilities		976	1 192	2 072	3 071	2 483	2 483	3 190	3 280
Sport and Recreation Facilities		316	271	488	549	1 029	1 029	571	581
Community Assets		**1 292**	**1 463**	**2 559**	**3 620**	**3 513**	**3 513**	**3 761**	**3 860**
Heritage Assets								-	-
Revenue Generating		144	90	94	98	98	98	102	106
Non-revenue Generating								-	-
Investment properties		**144**	**90**	**94**	**98**	**98**	**98**	**102**	**106**
Operational Buildings		690	645	700	1 741	1 698	1 698	1 810	1 870
Housing		73	0		85			89	92
Other Assets		**762**	**646**	**700**	**1 826**	**1 698**	**1 698**	**1 899**	**1 962**
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-
Servitudes								-	-
Licences and Rights								-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			1	13	205	193	193	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 058	563	1 021	1 089	1 088	1 088	1 133	1 167
Machinery and Equipment		337	361	333	525	470	470	546	560
Transport Assets		5 045	4 240	5 514	5 925	5 962	5 962	6 162	6 308
Land								-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-
Mature								-	-
Immature								-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**55 422**	**60 347**	**76 802**	**84 668**	**84 343**	**84 343**	**84 027**	**81 928**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*58.6%*	*44.2%*	*30.9%*	*52.5%*	*64.8%*	*64.8%*	*56.2%*	*60.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*115.3%*	*96.8%*	*74.3%*	*139.8%*	*257.4%*	*257.4%*	*170.2%*	*143.4%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*3.2%*	*4.3%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.1%*	*4.0%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Pro		*7.5%*	*6.9%*	*7.0%*	*11.2%*	*15.8%*	*15.8%*	*11.3%*	*9.4%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Western Cape:Langeberg (WC026) - Supporting Table SA1 Budgeted Financial Performance (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Non-exchange revenue by source										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		71 023	108 947	116 005	102 509	102 509	102 509	118 729	109 479	116 924
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(11 537)	(16 190)	(19 369)	(9 478)	(9 506)	(9 506)	(17 904)	10 123	10 811
Net Property Rates		59 486	92 758	96 636	93 030	93 002	93 002	100 825	119 602	127 735
Exchange revenue service charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		468 198	531 304	492 271	657 637	657 637	657 637	121 415	807 725	929 827
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(5 563)	(3 588)	(5 329)	(6 612)	(6 612)	(6 612)	(623)	8 183	9 634
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		462 635	527 717	486 942	651 025	651 025	651 025	120 792	815 908	939 461
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		54 441	59 824	61 225	70 849	70 849	70 849	14 151	82 821	84 887
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(9 181)	(5 538)	(7 241)	(9 372)	(9 372)	(9 372)	(2 169)	10 970	8 151
Net Service charges - water revenue		45 260	54 286	53 984	61 477	61 477	61 477	11 982	93 791	93 039
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 808	41 593	44 944	48 007	44 114	44 114	10 711	52 011	55 548
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(15 186)	(10 877)	(14 535)	(12 210)	(11 220)	(11 220)	(2 535)	13 780	14 718
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 622	30 716	30 409	35 796	32 894	32 894	8 176	65 792	70 265
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		34 792	37 435	44 438	51 789	47 645	47 645	7 430	55 933	57 606
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(13 284)	(9 709)	(11 693)	(18 411)	(16 937)	(16 937)	396	19 884	18 673
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		21 508	27 726	32 745	33 378	30 707	30 707	7 826	75 816	76 280
-										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	132 990	145 450	155 795	175 024	174 809	174 809	42 185	182 071	194 805
Pension, UIF and Group life Contributions		23 388	24 406	27 392	31 332	31 288	31 288	7 440	32 516	34 210
Medical Aid Contributions		7 177	7 335	8 004	8 671	8 671	8 671	2 134	9 178	9 633
Overtime		8 441	10 373	14 932	9 515	9 592	9 592	3 119	10 107	10 656
Performance Bonus		10 890	11 038	12 879	13 649	13 649	13 649	2 912	14 365	15 178
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 650	5 302	6 186	6 710	6 710	6 710	1 761	7 199	7 454
Cellphone Allowance		672	809	870	921	921	921	222	986	1 023
Housing Allowances		1 922	690	791	1 103	1 124	1 124	199	1 209	1 249
Other benefits and allowances		4 376	4 794	5 918	6 533	6 533	6 533	1 300	6 697	7 257
Payments in lieu of leave		8 459	9 123	9 240	8 848	9 017	9 017	7	9 489	10 160
Long service awards		1 045	1 226	1 353	1 680	1 680	1 680	-	1 768	1 866
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	10 730	1 741	1 857	6 271	6 271	6 271	-	6 628	7 112
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Acting and post related allowance		228	146	175	117	117	117	10	123	130
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	214 965	222 433	245 392	270 374	270 383	270 383	61 300	282 537	300 734
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	214 965	222 433	245 392	270 374	270 383	270 383	61 300	282 537	300 734
Depreciation and asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment		33 045	36 899	46 992	44 909	44 909	44 909	686	42 686	39 620
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		3 557	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and asset impairment	1	36 602	36 959	46 992	44 909	44 909	44 909	686	42 686	39 620
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		364 560	422 442	401 065	495 378	495 378	495 378	121 007	587 765	697 384
Total bulk purchases - electricity	1	364 560	422 442	401 065	495 378	495 378	495 378	121 007	587 765	697 384
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		2 088	2 437	2 128	3 928	3 892	3 892	357	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		44	64	102	134	134	134	17	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	2 132	2 501	2 230	4 062	4 026	4 026	374	-	-
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services		3 295	2 403	2 174	16 219	16 487	16 487	355	16 347	17 000
Consultants and Professional Services		3 557	5 043	8 059	24 340	44 053	44 053	822	24 592	25 590
Contractors		21 161	21 649	26 795	32 629	32 446	32 446	4 886	33 926	35 287
Total contracted services	1	28 013	29 095	37 028	73 188	92 986	92 986	6 063	74 865	77 878
Operational Costs										
Collection costs		220	187	194	243	243	243	22	263	285
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(7 839)	6 736	(8 650)	416	416	416	-	433	450
Audit fees		4 625	4 539	4 912	6 922	6 922	6 922	536	7 951	8 605
Other Operational Costs		33 690	27 318	32 597	66 214	68 185	68 185	12 629	70 347	72 738
Total Operational Costs	1	30 695	38 780	29 053	73 795	75 766	75 766	13 188	78 995	82 078
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		8 109	9 520	10 244	16 642	16 571	16 571	1 976	17 305	17 307
Contracted Services		14 267	13 928	19 565	23 117	22 863	22 863	3 250	24 035	25 001
Other Expenditure		1	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	1
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	22 377	23 449	29 809	39 759	39 434	39 434	5 226	41 341	42 309
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		6 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		48 886	36 607	53 594	51 580	33 227	33 227	10 391	55 835	48 901
Total Inventory Consumed and Other Material		55 176	36 607	53 594	51 580	33 227	33 227	10 391	55 835	48 901

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6 Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Supporting Table SA3 Budgeted Financial Position (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
ASSETS										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		26 835	19 861	18 020	46 413	46 782	46 782	24 939	79 952	128 335
Water		12 270	18 461	21 092	(4 963)	18 512	18 512	22 535	(18 034)	(23 874)
Waste		8 115	12 351	14 165	14 252	14 129	14 129	15 283	16 113	18 118
Waste Water		9 864	14 802	17 330	13 688	15 711	15 711	18 622	14 052	13 293
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		16 414	27 650	16 297	28 409	28 440	28 440	42 293	29 233	30 143
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		73 498	93 125	86 904	97 798	123 574	123 574	123 672	121 315	166 015
Less: Impairment for debt		(22 674)	(28 704)	(32 795)	(67 160)	(66 805)	(66 805)	(39 844)	(106 859)	(163 551)
Impairment for Electricity		(2 425)	(4 092)	(2 698)	(31 062)	(30 925)	(30 925)	(4 092)	(68 576)	(123 147)
Impairment for Water		(6 387)	(7 808)	(9 627)	(10 369)	(10 372)	(10 372)	(9 627)	(10 805)	(11 006)
Impairment for Waste		(5 055)	(5 877)	(6 863)	(7 410)	(7 288)	(7 288)	(6 863)	(8 876)	(10 465)
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 533)	(7 507)	(9 289)	(9 093)	(8 965)	(8 965)	(9 289)	(9 204)	(9 319)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(2 274)	(3 421)	(4 318)	(9 225)	(9 256)	(9 256)	(9 972)	(9 398)	(9 614)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		50 823	64 420	54 109	30 638	56 769	56 769	83 828	14 456	2 464
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates		15 750	23 646	31 188	22 119	26 319	26 319	97 804	20 532	12 613
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(11 334)	(16 756)	(21 664)	(13 846)	(13 882)	(13 882)	(18 040)	(13 958)	(14 078)
Net Property rates		4 415	6 890	9 524	8 273	12 436	12 436	79 764	6 574	(1 466)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		16 305	9 740	11 878	8 343	8 343	8 343	18 557	8 343	8 343
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(12 596)	(14 354)	(16 392)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		3 708	(4 614)	(4 514)	1 040	1 040	1 040	11 254	1 040	1 040
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		8 123	2 276	5 010	9 313	13 477	13 477	91 018	7 614	(425)
Inventory										
Water										
Opening Balance		137	162	5 918	5 886	5 886	5 886	11 837	5 886	5 886
System Input Volume		43	5 724	5 950	-	-	-	409	-	-
Water Treatment Works		43	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	5 707	5 950	-	-	-	409	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		179	5 886	11 868	5 886	5 886	5 886	12 246	5 886	5 886
Agricultural										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance		1 368	4 756	3 808	3 808	3 808	3 808	3 693	3 808	3 808
Acquisitions		6 213	3 290	3 542	-	-	-	656		
Issues	7	(5 783)	(3 290)	(3 891)	-	-	-	(930)		
Adjustments	8	2 959	(948)	235	-	-	-	4		
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		4 756	3 808	3 693	3 808	3 808	3 808	3 424	3 808	3 808
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance		202	830	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275
Acquisitions		820	528	351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	(191)	(83)	(630)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		830	1 275	997	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance		-	6 621	6 236	6 236	6 236	6 236	5 480	6 236	6 236
Acquisitions		8 291	3 950	4 479	-	-	-	2 055	-	-
Issues	7	(8 422)	(4 392)	(5 242)	-	-	-	(1 966)	-	-
Adjustments	8	6 752	57	7	-	-	-	47	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		6 621	6 236	5 480	6 236	6 236	6 236	5 615	6 236	6 236
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance		14 040	609	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403
Acquisitions		16 333	13 540	14 210	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		(29 763)	(6 746)	(19 070)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		609	7 403	2 544	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403
Land										
Opening Balance		2 282	1 983	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 700	2 714	2 714
Acquisitions		766	764	278	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(1 066)	(32)	(292)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		1 983	2 714	2 700	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 700	2 714	2 714
Closing Balance - Inventory and Consumables		14 979	27 323	27 282	27 323	27 323	27 323	32 664	27 323	27 323
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	-	1 117 551	1 198 903	1 318 881	1 312 002	1 374 785	1 374 785	1 334 413	1 438 303	1 526 916
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(340 968)	(374 419)	(421 059)	(419 264)	(419 328)	(419 328)	(421 043)	461 950	501 569
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	776 583	824 484	897 822	892 738	955 457	955 457	913 370	976 354	1 027 347
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 872	4 379	7 550	4 257	4 379	4 379	7 100	4 257	4 257
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		4 872	4 379	7 550	4 257	4 379	4 379	7 100	4 257	4 257
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	77 219	91 557	94 027	91 557	91 557	91 557	70 102	91 557	91 557
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional G		26 563	28 494	14 288	28 591	28 494	28 494	29 469	28 591	28 591
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		2 234	-	-	-	-	-	(495)		
VAT		59 673	100 724	96 759	5 934	5 922	5 922	27 327	5 934	5 934
Total Trade and other payables	2	165 689	220 775	205 074	126 083	125 973	125 973	126 403	126 083	126 083
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Borrowing	4	35 848	32 170	41 551	71 017	45 466	45 466	41 551	71 017	62 512
Other financial liabilities		233	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		36 080	32 170	41 551	71 017	45 466	45 466	41 551	71 017	62 512
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		49 552	48 518	44 998	48 518	48 518	48 518	44 998	48 518	48 518
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		46 565	63 016	69 263	63 016	63 016	63 016	69 263	63 016	63 016
Other		11 892	12 477	11 522	12 477	12 477	12 477	11 522	12 477	12 477
Total Provisions - non-current		108 009	124 011	125 783	124 011	124 011	124 011	125 783	124 011	124 011
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		758 881	791 582	906 221	906 202	906 221	906 221	1 011 834	906 746	1 262 236
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restated balance		758 881	791 582	906 221	906 202	906 221	906 221	1 011 834	906 746	1 262 236
Surplus/(Deficit)		0	106	1 394	544	153 442	153 442	51	120 534	132 112
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other adjustments		(2 180)	584	-	-	-	-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	756 702	792 272	907 615	906 746	1 059 663	1 059 663	1 011 884	1 027 280	1 394 348
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital replacement		62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Reserves	2	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	819 623	855 193	970 536	969 667	1 122 584	1 122 584	1 074 805	1 090 201	1 457 269

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")

6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

7. Inventry Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)

9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA18 Transfers and Grant Receipts for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023									
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
RECEIPTS									
Operating									
National Government									
Equitable Share		96 488	87 617	97 528	106 265	106 265	106 265	115 046	124 501
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 024	2 210	2 552	3 362	3 362	3 362		
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]		4	377						
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	870	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 688
Municipal Disaster Grant		142							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 561	2 978	3 094					
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			4 037	1 127					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		1 690		722					
Total Operating/National Government		**104 458**	**98 769**	**105 894**	**111 177**	**111 177**	**111 177**	**116 596**	**126 189**
Provincial Government									
Capacity Building and Other		12 030	26 958	30 289	31 419	31 549	31 549		
Total Operating/Provincial Government		**12 030**	**26 958**	**30 289**	**31 419**	**31 549**	**31 549**	**-**	**-**
District Municipalities									
Capacity Building and Other		651	580	15	100	1 138	1 138		
Total Operating/District Municipalities		**651**	**580**	**15**	**100**	**1 138**	**1 138**	**-**	**-**
Other Grant Providers									
Public Sector SETA		609	575						
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		**609**	**575**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Operating		**117 748**	**126 882**	**136 198**	**142 696**	**143 864**	**143 864**	**150 995**	**154 132**
Capital									
National Government									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24	2 513		460	460	460	5 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		17 071	19 851	20 629	25 533	26 407	26 407	26 529	27 566
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		11 267		4 814	9 272	9 272	9 272	15 000	10 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			26 914	7 565				-	-
Total Capital/National Government		**28 362**	**49 278**	**33 008**	**35 265**	**36 139**	**36 139**	**46 529**	**40 566**
Provincial Government									
Capacity Building and Other			305	1 621		350	350		
Total Capital/Provincial Government		**-**	**305**	**1 621**	**-**	**350**	**350**	**-**	**-**
District Municipalities									
Capacity Building and Other						100	100		
Total Capital/District Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**
Other Grant Providers									
Unspecified		478	1 351						
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		**478**	**1 351**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital		**28 840**	**50 934**	**34 629**	**35 265**	**36 589**	**36 589**	**46 529**	**40 566**
TOTAL		**146 588**	**177 816**	**170 827**	**177 961**	**180 453**	**180 453**	**197 524**	**194 698**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA25 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	1	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity		(25 767)	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	61 526	651 025	799 542
Service charges - Water		(3 105)	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	61 477	71 851
Service charges - Waste Water Management		(1 782)	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	32 894	38 231
Service charges - Waste Management		(1 658)	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	30 707	36 049
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343		4 121	4 401
Agency services		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6 516	6 959
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 882	3 077
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	22 461	23 988
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	2 821	3 013
Licence and permits		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	860	919
Operational Revenue		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 204	2 353
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates		-	93 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 002	99 356
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 797	5 124
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 103	10 270	11 103	10 270	16 270	11 103	10 270	16 270	10 270	10 270	10 270	10 400	143 864	150 895
Interest		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	803	857
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**(11 253)**	**180 719**	**83 550**	**87 717**	**93 717**	**88 550**	**87 717**	**93 717**	**87 717**	**87 717**	**87 717**	**87 504**	**1 060 434**	**1 246 716**
Expenditure															
Employee related costs															
Remuneration of councillors		21 565	23 760	22 364	21 566	24 078	22 364	22 364	23 754	22 364	22 364	22 364	21 478	270 383	282 537
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	12 565	13 181
Inventory consumed		41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	495 378	587 765
Debt impairment		2 778	2 789	2 658	2 778	2 773	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	33 227	55 835
Depreciation and amortisation		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 337	-
Interest		3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	44 909	42 686
Contracted services		720	720	711	714	705	699	703	686	703	689	697	689	8 434	10 290
Transfers and subsidies		7 716	7 710	8 019	7 716	7 696	7 716	7 716	7 716	7 716	7 716	7 716	7 829	92 986	74 865
Irrecoverable debts written off		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4 026	4 149
Operational costs		501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	6 014	22 409
Losses on disposal of Assets		6 327	6 322	6 145	6 327	6 353	6 327	6 327	6 327	6 327	6 327	6 327	6 327	75 766	78 995
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**87 292**	**89 488**	**88 082**	**87 288**	**89 790**	**88 070**	**88 074**	**89 448**	**88 074**	**88 061**	**88 068**	**87 288**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**87 292**	**89 488**	**88 082**	**87 288**	**89 790**	**88 070**	**88 074**	**89 448**	**88 074**	**88 061**	**88 068**	**87 288**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**87 292**	**89 488**	**88 082**	**87 288**	**89 790**	**88 070**	**88 074**	**89 448**	**88 074**	**88 061**	**88 068**	**87 288**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**87 292**	**89 488**	**88 082**	**87 288**	**89 790**	**88 070**	**88 074**	**89 448**	**88 074**	**88 061**	**88 068**	**87 288**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**87 292**	**89 488**	**88 082**	**87 288**	**89 790**	**88 070**	**88 074**	**89 448**	**88 074**	**88 061**	**88 068**	**87 288**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA27 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue - Functional															
Municipal governance and administration		**7 938**	**100 940**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**7 938**	**8 068**	**188 390**	**198 258**
Executive and council		1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	15 364	12 988
Finance and administration		6 658	99 660	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 788	173 026	185 270
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		**6 910**	**2 077**	**2 910**	**2 077**	**8 077**	**2 910**	**2 077**	**8 077**	**2 077**	**2 077**	**2 077**	**2 077**	**45 422**	**49 499**
Community and social services		948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	11 376	11 378
Sport and recreation		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	879	405
Public safety		1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	12 482	12 997
Housing		6 849	15	849	15	6 015	849	15	6 015	15	15	15	15	20 685	23 718
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		**7 433**	**947**	**8 044**	**947**	**947**	**8 290**	**947**	**947**	**5 904**	**947**	**947**	**1 821**	**38 125**	**43 652**
Planning and development		161	161	511	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	2 283	1 958
Road transport		7 272	786	7 533	786	786	8 129	786	786	5 743	786	786	1 660	35 841	41 694
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		**(28 038)**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**77 766**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**77 536**	**825 083**	**1 002 834**
Energy sources		(24 969)	62 094	62 094	62 324	62 094	62 094	62 094	62 094	62 094	62 094	62 094	62 094	658 291	811 910
Water management		(2 302)	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	71 113	81 930
Waste water management		(406)	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	49 377	56 077
Waste management		(369)	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	46 302	52 918
Other		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional		**(3 756)**	**161 500**	**96 428**	**88 728**	**94 498**	**96 674**	**88 498**	**94 498**	**93 455**	**88 498**	**83 498**	**89 502**	**1 097 022**	**1 293 245**
Expenditure - Functional															
Municipal governance and administration		**14 567**	**15 168**	**14 786**	**14 568**	**15 239**	**14 786**	**14 786**	**15 982**	**14 786**	**14 786**	**14 786**	**25 585**	**189 823**	**184 671**
Executive and council		2 228	2 242	2 233	2 228	2 242	2 233	2 233	3 231	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 228	27 800	29 176
Finance and administration		11 955	12 542	12 169	11 955	12 613	12 169	12 169	12 368	12 169	12 169	12 169	22 973	157 420	150 656
Internal audit		384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	4 604	4 839
Community and public safety		**10 397**	**11 063**	**10 639**	**10 397**	**11 309**	**10 639**	**10 639**	**10 639**	**10 639**	**10 639**	**10 639**	**13 566**	**131 206**	**130 055**
Community and social services		1 609	1 621	1 301	1 609	1 868	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	2 648	20 337	19 674
Sport and recreation		2 874	3 169	2 982	2 874	3 169	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982	4 815	37 774	36 229
Public safety		3 761	4 084	4 191	3 761	4 084	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 944	47 094	44 937
Housing		2 152	2 189	2 166	2 152	2 189	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 159	26 001	29 216
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		**5 405**	**5 752**	**5 531**	**5 405**	**5 752**	**5 531**	**5 531**	**5 726**	**5 531**	**5 531**	**5 531**	**15 734**	**76 960**	**70 926**
Planning and development		2 437	2 661	2 518	2 437	2 661	2 518	2 518	2 713	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 436	30 455	31 522
Road transport		2 969	3 090	3 013	2 969	3 090	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	13 297	46 505	39 404
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		**56 774**	**57 357**	**56 977**	**56 769**	**57 342**	**56 965**	**56 969**	**56 953**	**56 969**	**56 958**	**56 963**	**32 255**	**659 249**	**785 152**
Energy sources		45 517	45 736	45 589	45 517	45 728	45 582	45 586	45 572	45 586	45 579	45 586	154	501 731	648 139
Water management		3 564	3 742	3 628	3 563	3 740	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 626	3 626	15 333	55 330	43 436
Waste water management		3 057	3 219	3 114	3 052	3 213	3 111	3 111	3 109	3 111	3 105	3 106	12 197	46 504	36 881
Waste management		4 637	4 661	4 646	4 637	4 661	4 646	4 645	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 570	55 684	56 697
Other		**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**149**	**1 786**	**1 907**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**87 292**	**89 483**	**88 082**	**87 289**	**89 790**	**88 070**	**88 074**	**89 448**	**88 074**	**88 061**	**88 068**	**87 288**	**1 059 024**	**1 172 711**
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(91 049)**	**92 013**	**8 346**	**1 441**	**4 708**	**8 604**	**424**	**5 050**	**5 381**	**437**	**430**	**2 214**	**37 998**	**120 534**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA30 Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source														
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 120	87 120	98 577
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	699 819	699 819	871 861
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 708	77 708	90 815
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 296	53 296	66 154
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 075	51 075	61 315
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 665	2 665	2 847
Interest earned - external investments	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	(8 581)	12 009	12 825
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	(8 581)	12 009	12 825
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 025	2 025	5 124
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818	818	874
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 516	6 516	6 959
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 766	100 766	100 348
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 815	6 815	7 321
Cash Receipts by Source	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	3 743	1 071 463	1 112 641	1 337 845
Other Cash Flows by Source														
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 589	36 589	46 529
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	196 613	173 353	91 965	84 264	90 034	92 211	84 034	90 034	88 991	84 034	84 034	(1 141 770)	17 800	47 800
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	200 356	177 096	95 708	88 008	93 778	95 954	87 778	93 778	92 735	87 778	87 778	(33 718)	1 167 030	1 432 174
Cash Payments by Type														
Employee related costs	(21 327)	(23 522)	(22 125)	(21 327)	(23 839)	(22 125)	(22 125)	(23 516)	(22 125)	(22 125)	(22 125)	(21 240)	(267 523)	(279 522)
Remuneration of councillors	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	12 565	26 361
Finance charges	(720)	(720)	(711)	(714)	(705)	(699)	(703)	(686)	(703)	(689)	(697)	(689)	(8 434)	(10 290)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(495 378)	(587 765)
Acquisition inventory - water and other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	(7 716)	(7 710)	(8 019)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 696)	(92 873)	(74 865)
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(6 328)	(6 323)	(6 145)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 350)	(75 766)	(78 995)
Cash Payments by Type	(76 325)	(78 509)	(77 235)	(76 320)	(78 822)	(77 102)	(77 107)	(78 480)	(77 106)	(77 093)	(77 100)	(76 209)	(927 409)	(1 005 076)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type														
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 498	178 498	129 309
Repayment of borrowing	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(4 504)	(8 766)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	462	4 118	(4 111)
Total Cash Payments by Type	(76 368)	(78 552)	(77 278)	(76 363)	(78 865)	(77 145)	(77 150)	(78 523)	(77 150)	(77 136)	(77 143)	102 376	(749 297)	([illegible] 643)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	276 724	255 648	172 986	164 371	172 643	173 100	164 928	172 301	169 885	164 914	164 921	(136 094)	1 916 327	2 320 817
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	356 899	74 459	(6 392)	(13 298)	(10 031)	(5 765)	(13 011)	(9 319)	(9 452)	(11 758)	(11 765)	(111 738)	228 830	359 185
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	633 623	330 108	166 594	151 073	162 613	167 335	151 917	162 982	160 433	153 156	153 156	(247 832)	2 145 157	2 680 002

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA34a Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		20 974						31 870	17 459
Roads Infrastructure		-						-	-
Roads									
Road Structures			5	13					
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure		-						-	-
Drainage Collection			19						
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure		9 103						13 548	9 259
Power Plants									
HV Substations		6 816	200		7 200	7 200	7 200	450	450
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks		189	1 496	554	4 144	4 144	4 144	6 200	6 200
LV Networks		2 099	5 972	7 634	4 150	5 068	5 068	6 898	2 609
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 251						6 100	2 700
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs			7 934	14 458					
Pump Stations								3 400	-
Water Treatment Works		65						2 700	2 700
Bulk Mains			4 833						
Distribution		1 178	1 300						
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares		8		9					
Sanitation Infrastructure		21						5 500	5 500
Pump Station			399	501		1 084	1 084	-	-
Reticulation			11 605	728					
Waste Water Treatment Works		21			250	250	250	5 500	5 500
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 598						6 722	-
Landfill Sites		10 598							
Waste Transfer Stations								6 722	-
Waste Processing Facilities			412	11 830	2 500	5 517	5 517	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure		-						-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure		-						-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-						-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets		153						750	750
Community Facilities		153						-	-
Halls		153	620	1 236	250	250	250	-	-
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations			661	1 940	14 859	17 819	17 819	-	-
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries			482						
Cemeteries/Crematoria			192	1 230	975	975	975	-	-
Police									
Parks			190						
Public Open Space						87	87	-	-

Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets			261	2 553					
Stalls			102						
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-						750	750
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities			225	927	3 000	2 400	2 400	750	750
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets		-						-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties		-						-	-
Revenue Generating		-						-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating		-						-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets		**424**						**250**	-
Operational Buildings		424						250	-
Municipal Offices		424	355	1 111	550	550	550	250	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores			70	140	500	500	500	-	-
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing		-						-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets		-						3 008	3 008
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights		-						3 008	3 008
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications				791	6 000	2 616	2 616	3 008	3 008
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment		2 412						2 700	-
Computer Equipment		2 412	2 057	5 555	4 000	4 437	4 437	2 700	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		823						245	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		823	651	807	1 010	1 010	1 010	245	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 442						16 224	13 988
Machinery and Equipment		1 442	1 618	3 270	6 818	8 498	8 498	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		744						1 600	1 600
Transport Assets		744	3 422	22 687	500	500	500	1 600	1 600
Land		-						-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-						-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources		-						-	-
Mature		-						-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature		-						-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		**26 972**						**56 647**	**36 805**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total cap

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34b Capital Expenditure on Renewal of existing assets by Asset Class (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		**7 725**	**1 010**	**449**	**14 457**	**67 257**	**67 257**	**20 050**	**10 050**
Roads Infrastructure		1 979	-	449	3 350	56 150	56 150	10 000	-
Roads		1 979		449	3 350	56 150	56 150	10 000	-
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure		2 362	-	-	-	-	-	10 050	10 050
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks		2 362						10 050	10 050
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 384	1 010	-	11 107	11 107	11 107	-	-
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works		393							
Bulk Mains									
Distribution		2 991	1 010		11 107	11 107	11 107	-	-
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works									
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets		-	**305**	**720**	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									

Nature Reserves								
Public Ablution Facilities								
Markets								
Stalls								
Abattoirs								
Airports								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								
Capital Spares								
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	305	720	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								
Outdoor Facilities		305	720					
Capital Spares								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								
Historic Buildings								
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								
Other assets	-	500	1 277	-	-	-	11 650	11 650
Operational Buildings	-	500	1 277	-	-	-	11 650	11 650
Municipal Offices		500	1 277					
Pay/Enquiry Points								
Building Plan Offices								
Workshops								
Yards								
Stores							11 650	11 650
Laboratories								
Training Centres								
Manufacturing Plant								
Depots								
Capital Spares								
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								
Social Housing								
Capital Spares								
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								
Effluent Licenses								
Solid Waste Licenses								
Computer Software and Applications								
Load Settlement Software Applications								
Unspecified								
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment								
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment								
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment								
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection								
Zoological plants and animals								
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection								
Zoological plants and animals								
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	7 725	1 815	2 446	14 457	67 257	67 257	31 700	21 700

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total cap

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34c Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		13 739	16 085	19 576	26 470	26 412	26 412	27 524	28 126
Roads Infrastructure		997	3 549	3 806	9 874	9 874	9 874	10 264	10 349
Roads		997	3 549	3 806	9 874	9 874	9 874	10 264	10 349
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure		476	381	493	711	711	711	739	762
Drainage Collection		476	381	493	711	711	711	739	762
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure		3 037	2 353	2 602	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 602	2 620
Power Plants									
HV Substations		610	182	650	414	414	414	431	442
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors		12	5	17	11	11	11	12	12
MV Substations		182	96	231	210	210	210	218	221
MV Switching Stations		74	1	23	49	49	49	50	52
MV Networks		529	364	397	392	392	392	408	408
LV Networks		1 629	1 704	1 284	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 484	1 485
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 278	6 371	9 824	9 002	9 152	9 152	9 363	9 697
Dams and Weirs		136	114	1 117	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 946	3 064
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations		5 998	5 918	8 074	5 791	5 941	5 941	6 022	6 228
Water Treatment Works			237	535	256	256	256	266	277
Bulk Mains									
Distribution		144	102	99	123	123	123	128	128
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 829	3 318	2 656	3 695	3 545	3 545	3 843	3 960
Pump Station		1 863	2 284	1 702	1 659	1 509	1 509	1 725	1 784
Reticulation				682	1 134	1 134	1 134	1 180	1 227
Waste Water Treatment Works		966	1 034	272	902	902	902	938	949
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		109	112	40	219	207	207	228	234
Landfill Sites		109	100	35	165	157	157	171	177
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities			12	5	54	50	50	56	58
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		12	0	154	467	421	421	486	505
Data Centres									
Core Layers		12	0	154	467	421	421	486	505
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets		1 292	1 463	2 559	3 620	3 513	3 513	3 761	3 860
Community Facilities		976	1 192	2 072	3 071	2 483	2 483	3 190	3 280
Halls		283	257	504	1 277	777	777	1 328	1 375
Centres		36	34	28	48	48	48	50	51
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2	48	14	85	78	78	88	90
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries		13	126	561	67	76	76	66	69
Cemeteries/Crematoria		12	5	7	30	6	6	32	33
Police									
Parks		42	30	26	40	36	36	41	42
Public Open Space									

Nature Reserves	525	687	884	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 338	1 368
Public Ablution Facilities	63	6	47	238	177	177	247	253
Markets								
Stalls								
Abattoirs								
Airports								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								
Capital Spares								
Sport and Recreation Facilities	316	271	488	549	1 029	1 029	571	581
Indoor Facilities								
Outdoor Facilities	316	271	488	549	1 029	1 029	571	581
Capital Spares								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								
Historic Buildings								
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
Investment properties	**144**	**90**	**94**	**98**	**98**	**98**	**102**	**106**
Revenue Generating	144	90	94	98	98	98	102	106
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property	144	90	94	98	98	98	102	106
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								
Other assets	**762**	**646**	**700**	**1 826**	**1 698**	**1 698**	**1 899**	**1 962**
Operational Buildings	690	645	700	1 741	1 698	1 698	1 810	1 870
Municipal Offices	690	645	700	1 741	1 698	1 698	1 810	1 870
Pay/Enquiry Points								
Building Plan Offices								
Workshops								
Yards								
Stores								
Laboratories								
Training Centres								
Manufacturing Plant								
Depots								
Capital Spares								
Housing	73	0	-	85	-	-	89	92
Staff Housing								
Social Housing	73	0		85			89	92
Capital Spares								
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								
Effluent Licenses								
Solid Waste Licenses								
Computer Software and Applications								
Load Settlement Software Applications								
Unspecified								
Computer Equipment	-	1	13	205	193	193	213	220
Computer Equipment		1	13	205	193	193	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 058	563	1 021	1 089	1 088	1 088	1 133	1 167
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 058	563	1 021	1 089	1 088	1 088	1 133	1 167
Machinery and Equipment	337	361	333	525	470	470	546	560
Machinery and Equipment	337	361	333	525	470	470	546	560
Transport Assets	5 045	4 240	5 514	5 925	5 962	5 962	6 162	6 308
Transport Assets	5 045	4 240	5 514	5 925	5 962	5 962	6 162	6 308
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection								
Zoological plants and animals								
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection								
Zoological plants and animals								
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**22 377**	**23 449**	**29 809**	**39 759**	**39 434**	**39 434**	**41 341**	**42 309**

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34d Depreciation by Asset Class (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		22 494	25 769	34 690	30 579	30 579	30 579	29 593	28 067
Roads Infrastructure		5 630	7 488	8 222	9 632	9 632	9 632	9 352	9 288
Roads		5 244	7 038	7 773	9 188	9 188	9 188	8 923	8 873
Road Structures		261	291	291	285	285	285	271	261
Road Furniture		125	159	159	159	159	159	158	154
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure		1 357	1 452	1 442	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 439	1 434
Drainage Collection		1 357	1 452	1 442	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 439	1 434
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure		4 141	4 686	5 105	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 141	5 032
Power Plants									
HV Substations		212	222	371	349	349	349	339	338
HV Switching Station		689	700	720	782	782	782	779	779
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations		849	848	917	868	868	868	861	858
MV Switching Stations		19	19	19	82	82	82	82	82
MV Networks		1 377	1 727	1 792	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 939	1 922
LV Networks		996	1 172	1 287	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 141	1 053
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 531	5 125	7 184	6 955	6 955	6 955	6 623	5 356
Dams and Weirs		218	218	218	218	218	218	217	217
Boreholes		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Reservoirs		667	667	668	1 396	1 396	1 396	1 380	1 372
Pump Stations		851	853	858	850	850	850	782	736
Water Treatment Works		864	1 282	3 107	2 170	2 170	2 170	1 933	720
Bulk Mains									
Distribution		1 898	2 072	2 299	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 278	2 278
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 904	3 993	4 559	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 014	4 933
Pump Station		516	516	875	489	489	489	473	461
Reticulation		1 309	1 380	1 588	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 684	1 684
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 020	2 038	2 038	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 801	2 734
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities		58	58	58	57	57	57	57	54
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 908	3 003	8 109	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 013	2 013
Landfill Sites		1 731	1 768	6 874	56	56	56	56	56
Waste Transfer Stations		1 177	1 235	1 235	2 030	2 030	2 030	1 957	1 957
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		22	22	69	12	12	12	11	11
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers		22	22	69	12	12	12	11	11
Capital Spares									
Community Assets		2 609	2 754	3 270	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 052	3 019
Community Facilities		1 429	1 476	1 840	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 647	1 619
Halls		233	250	250	261	261	261	245	238
Centres		306	306	318	303	303	303	296	294
Crèches		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Fire/Ambulance Stations		54	99	105	261	261	261	257	257
Testing Stations									
Museums		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries		454	443	460	426	426	426	414	414
Cemeteries/Crematoria		94	94	417	131	131	131	128	126
Police									
Parks		102	98	96	73	73	73	54	37
Public Open Space		1	1	1	98	98	98	98	98

Nature Reserves	30	30	30	18	18	18	15	15
Public Ablution Facilities	24	24	32	12	12	12	11	11
Markets								
Stalls								
Abattoirs								
Airports	0							
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	75	75	75	74	74	74	73	73
Capital Spares								
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 180	1 278	1 429	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 405	1 400
Indoor Facilities								
Outdoor Facilities	1 180	1 278	1 429	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 405	1 400
Capital Spares								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								
Historic Buildings								
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
Investment properties	**60**	**73**	**64**	**64**	**64**	**64**	**64**	**64**
Revenue Generating	60	73	64	64	64	64	64	64
Improved Property	60	73	64	64	64	64	64	64
Unimproved Property								
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								
Other assets	**627**	**631**	**656**	**744**	**744**	**744**	**681**	**617**
Operational Buildings	603	607	632	719	719	719	657	604
Municipal Offices	502	506	530	618	618	618	556	516
Pay/Enquiry Points								
Building Plan Offices								
Workshops	14	14	14	14	14	14	13	7
Yards								
Stores	87	88	88	88	88	88	88	81
Laboratories								
Training Centres								
Manufacturing Plant								
Depots								
Capital Spares								
Housing	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	13
Staff Housing								
Social Housing	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	13
Capital Spares								
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								
Effluent Licenses								
Solid Waste Licenses								
Computer Software and Applications								
Load Settlement Software Applications								
Unspecified								
Computer Equipment	1 905	2 352	2 392	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 873	2 287
Computer Equipment	1 905	2 352	2 392	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 873	2 287
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 717	1 398	1 559	803	803	803	669	588
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 717	1 398	1 559	803	803	803	669	588
Machinery and Equipment	1 023	1 196	1 306	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 385	1 151
Machinery and Equipment	1 023	1 196	1 306	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 385	1 151
Transport Assets	2 610	2 726	3 055	5 034	5 034	5 034	4 368	3 827
Transport Assets	2 610	2 726	3 055	5 034	5 034	5 034	4 368	3 827
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection								
Zoological plants and animals								
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection								
Zoological plants and animals								
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**33 045**	**36 899**	**46 992**	**44 909**	**44 909**	**44 909**	**42 686**	**39 620**

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34e Capital Expenditure on Upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class (All) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure on Upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		28 132	28 634	23 856	43 642	43 642	43 642	40 112	34 266
Roads Infrastructure		27 175	22 557	6 005	14 033	14 033	14 033	13 043	8 696
Roads		27 175	22 557	6 005	14 033	14 033	14 033	13 043	8 696
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	450	450	1 600	1 600
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks					450	450	450	1 600	1 600
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure		958	6 077	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations			2 000						
Water Treatment Works		958	4 077						
Bulk Mains									
Distribution									
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	17 851	29 159	29 159	29 159	25 469	23 970
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works				17 851	29 159	29 159	29 159	25 469	23 970
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets		3 532	980	197	4 670	4 693	4 693	850	850
Community Facilities		645	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
Halls		645							
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks					500	500	500	-	-
Public Open Space									

Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 887	980	197	4 170	4 193	4 193	850	850
Indoor Facilities		129			2 850	2 850	2 850	850	850
Outdoor Facilities		2 758	980	197	1 320	1 343	1 343	-	-
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets		**(1 272)**	**4 279**	**8 400**	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(1 272)	4 279	8 400	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		(1 272)	4 279	8 400					
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		**30 392**	**33 893**	**32 452**	**48 312**	**48 335**	**48 335**	**40 962**	**35 116**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total cap

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Dir Financial Services						
9/101-53101-319	ERP System	CRR	All	2 615 828.00	-	2 615 828.00
Budget office						
9/103-53959-400	Forklift	CRR	11	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
	Total Budget Office			3 015 828.00		3 015 828.00
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				3 015 828.00	-	3 015 828.00
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL						
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL				-	-	-

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE						
Strategy & Social Development						
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Strategy & Social Development			500 000.00	-	500 000.00
Information Technology						
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	1 547 295.00	-	1 547 295.00
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	2 889 891.00	-	2 889 891.00
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	CRR	All	2 934 373.00	-	2 934 373.00
	Total Information Technology			7 371 559.00	-	7 371 559.00
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED						
9/111-49710-414	Photographic Frame	CWDM	All	**86 957.00**	-	86 957.00
9/111-49706-413	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	CRR	11	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00
	Total Strategy Social LED			2 586 957.00	-	2 586 957.00
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				10 458 516.00	-	10 458 516.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Traffic						
9/123-53801-107	Prolazer 4 speed camera	CRR	All	-	-	-
9/123-50606-395	VTS roll up doors	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	50 000.00
	Total Traffic			**50 000.00**	**-**	**50 000.00**
Property Building and Maintenance						
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			**500 000.00**	**-**	**500 000.00**
Admin Support						
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	220 000.00	-	220 000.00
	Total Corporate Services			**220 000.00**	**-**	**220 000.00**
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**770 000.00**	**-**	**770 000.00**

LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Water						
9/133-33150-230	Montagu reservoir	CRR	7	150 000.00	-	150 000.00
9/133-33151-231	Generators for WTW and pumps	CRR	All	8 957 000.00	-	8 957 000.00
9/133-33152-232	Water Pipe Replacement	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/133-53821-312	Equipment	CRR	All	180 000.00	-	180 000.00
	Total Water			11 287 000.00	-	11 287 000.00
Sewerage						
9/140-53812-313	Equipment	CRR	All	378 742.00	-	378 742.00
9/140-53917-370	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	CRR	1,3,11	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/137-53802-139	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/137-54300-460	Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	CRR	All	450 000.00	-	450 000.00
9/137-54301-461	Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/141-33501-374	New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	CRR	4	1 084 292.00	-	1 084 292.00
9/140-23708-179	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	1,2,3,6,11	22 202 607.00	-	22 202 607.00
9/140-23709-197	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	6 956 521.00	-	6 956 521.00
	Total Sewerage			33 672 162.00	-	33 672 162.00
Cleansing						
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	4 757 002.00	-	4 757 002.00
9/138-31105-325	MIG: Material Recovery Facility	MIG	9	-	759 827.00	759 827.00
	Total Cleansing			4 757 002.00	759 827.00	5 516 829.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
Roads & Storm Water						
9/135-53830-320	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	CRR	4,8	2 469 983.00	-	2 469 983.00
9/135-53831-321	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	CRR	2	3 500 000.00	-	3 500 000.00
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	8 062 609.00	-	8 062 609.00
9/135-53825-315	Equipment	CRR	All	171 257.00	-	171 257.00
9/135-13573-170	Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	CRR	9	3 079 118.00	-	3 079 118.00
9/135-13574-171	Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	2 269 337.00	-	2 269 337.00
9/135-13575-172	Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	3 713 844.00	-	3 713 844.00
9/135-13576-173	Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	1 559 609.00	-	1 559 609.00
9/135-13577-174	Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	625 080.00	-	625 080.00
9/135-13578-175	Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	781 200.00	-	781 200.00
9/135-13579-197	Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	354 640.00	-	354 640.00
9/135-13580-198	Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	CRR	11	620 900.00	-	620 900.00
9/135-13581-178	Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	CRR	11	595 035.00	-	595 035.00
9/135-13582-179	Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	CRR	11	355 956.00	-	355 956.00
9/135-13583-180	Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	CRR	7	817 400.00	-	817 400.00
9/135-13584-181	Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	CRR	7	2 405 410.00	-	2 405 410.00
9/135-13585-182	Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 598 150.00	-	1 598 150.00
9/135-13586-183	Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 491 100.00	-	1 491 100.00
9/135-13587-184	Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	CRR	7	3 434 100.00	-	3 434 100.00
9/135-13588-185	Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 289 600.00	-	1 289 600.00
9/135-13589-200	Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu	CRR	7	1 190 200.00	-	1 190 200.00
9/135-13590-201	Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu	CRR	11	1 618 200.00	-	1 618 200.00
9/135-13591-202	Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu	CRR	7	3 096 200.00	-	3 096 200.00
9/135-13592-203	Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson	CRR	11	2 079 787.00	-	2 079 787.00
9/135-13593-190	Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	CRR	1	3 795 250.00	-	3 795 250.00
9/135-13594-204	Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	CRR	1	1 191 775.00	-	1 191 775.00
9/135-13595-205	Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson	CRR	3	1 516 283.00	-	1 516 283.00
9/135-13596-206	Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson	CRR	11	5 364 571.00	-	5 364 571.00
9/135-13597-207	Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson	CRR	11	3 932 873.00	-	3 932 873.00
9/135-13598-208	Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	CRR	3	1 479 756.00	-	1 479 756.00
9/135-14128-374	Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson	CRR	1,3	1 042 160.00	-	1 042 160.00
9/135-14130-380	Faure Street, Ashton	CRR	9	453 486.00	-	453 486.00
9/135-14130-376	George street, Ashton	CRR	9	1 048 980.00	-	1 048 980.00
9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading **of existing** tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	3 350 000.00	-	3 350 000.00
	Total Roads & Storm Water			**70 353 849.00**	**-**	**70 353 849.00**

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
Electrical Engineering						
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	CRR	12	450 000.00	-	450 000.00
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	7 200 000.00	-	7 200 000.00
9/132-30716-129	New Elect Connections	INEP	4	217 391.00	-	217 391.00
9/132-30717-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	INEP	3,6	182 609.00	-	182 609.00
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	All	1 918 463.00	-	1 918 463.00
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	4 144 000.00	-	4 144 000.00
	Total Electrical Engineering			**17 162 463.00**	**-**	**17 162 463.00**
Mechanical Workshop						
9/142-53811-316	Equipment	CRR	All	55 000.00	-	55 000.00
	Total Mechanical Workshop			**55 000.00**	**-**	**55 000.00**
Civil Eng Services						
9/131-51105-395	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	4,8	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
9/131-51105-234	Generators - MLSRG	MLSRG	All	304 348.00	-	304 348.00
9/131-51106-396	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	CRR	10	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
	Total Civil Eng Services			**924 348.00**	**-**	**924 348.00**
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**138 211 824.00**	**759 827.00**	**138 971 651.00**

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Community Halls						
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	All	160 000.00	-	160 000.00
9/156-35921-257	Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment	CRR	3	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/156-52123-334	Appliances	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
9/150-44308-158	Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment	CRR	1,3,11	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
	Total Community Halls			**860 000.00**	**-**	**860 000.00**
Community Facilities						
9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	211 459.00	-	211 459.00
9/150-53834-258	Appliances	CRR	All	110 000.00	-	110 000.00
	Total Community Facilities	Facilities		**321 459.00**	**-**	**321 459.00**
Sportsfields						
9/150-44334-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	CRR	9	23 360.00	-	23 360.00
9/150-50437-262	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	CRR	8	-	-	-
9/150-44306-160	Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	600 000.00	-	600 000.00
9/150-44310-156	Montagu	CRR	7	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	4	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/150-44307-159	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	2 400 000.00	-	2 400 000.00
	Total Sportsfields			**3 743 360.00**	**-**	**3 743 360.00**

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEC 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCT ADJ BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	DEC ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24
Fire Services						
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	All	103 795.00	-	103 795.00
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	374 000.00	-	374 000.00
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	11	17 819 292.00	-	17 819 292.00
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	5 000.00	-	5 000.00
	Total Fire Services			**18 362 087.00**	-	**18 362 087.00**
Environmental Services						
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
9/153-53929-415	Truck Canopies	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
	Total Environmental Services			**400 000.00**	-	**400 000.00**
Cemetries						
9/155-49104-348	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
9/155-49105-349	Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex	CRR	1	275 000.00	-	275 000.00
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	10	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Cemetries			**975 000.00**	-	**975 000.00**
Amenities						
9/153-53931-417	Purchasing of Ride on mower	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
9/153-53969-436	upgrade of parks	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Amenities			**620 000.00**	-	**620 000.00**
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**25 281 906.00**	-	**25 281 906.00**
GRAND TOTAL				**177 738 074.00**	**759 827.00**	**178 497 901.00**

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ____________________

Date ______12/12/2023_______________

SLEGS VIR KENNISNAME • *FOR INFORMATION ONLY*

B & BB ITEMS

B5794	MORESON EARTHMOVERS: APPLICATION TO RENEW THE LEASE FOR PARKING AREA SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 1728, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/1/5) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)	161
B5795	MCGREGOR TOURISM BUREAU: APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE OFFICE SPACE AT THE OLD MUNICIPAL BUILDING SITUATED ON ERF 81, MCGREGOR (7/1/4/1/3) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)	161
B5796	RESUBMISSION: APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF ERF 2, (0.51HA), ROBERTSON (7/2/3/2/5) (DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES)	162
B5797	RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR A PORTION OF COMMONAGE LAND SITUATED AT BONNIEVALE SEWERAGE WORKS ON THE NORTHERN SIDE OF THE GOLF COURSE, BONNIEVALE. MOOIVALLEI SUIWEL / LANDISMITH CHEESE (7/2/3/1/2) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)	162

B & BB ITEMS

B5794 MORESON EARTHMOVERS: APPLICATION TO RENEW THE LEASE FOR PARKING AREA SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 1728, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/1/5) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the portion of land is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That the application received from Mr JC du Preez on behalf Môreson Earthmovers to renew the lease for a portion of Erf 1728, Robertson, which forms part of the road reserve for parking purposes be approved in principle for three (3) years be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to be Môreson Earthmovers proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That a portion of erf 1728, Robertson be leased at a market related tariff. The rental amount will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX.

3.2 That the lessee be responsible for the payment of all services if any is rendered to the facility.

3.3 That no portion of the property be sublet.

3.4 That the maintenance of the property will be for the account of the Lessee.

3.5 That should it be necessary to upgrade, repair or install, municipal services on the piece of land, the Council then has a right to do so without being liable for damages.

3.6 That *if* any streetlight poles and underground cables must be repositioned, it will be for the cost of the Lessee.

3.7 That the parking area remains accessible to the public and that the municipality retains the right to terminate the lease before the expiry date with 3 months written notice to the other party when the portion of erf 1728, Robertson is needed for municipal purposes in future, e.g., widening of the road or installation of services.

3.8 That at termination of this agreement, the Lessor will not, for whatever reason, be responsible for any losses and/or improvements brought about by the Lessee.

B5795 MCGREGOR TOURISM BUREAU: APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE OFFICE SPACE AT THE OLD MUNICIPAL BUILDING SITUATED ON ERF 81, MCGREGOR (7/1/4/1/3) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the portion of land is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That the application received from Ms H Serfontein on behalf of McGregor Tourism Bureau to renew the lease for the office space at the old municipal building situated on Erf 81, McGgregor (±44m²) be approved in principle for three (3) years be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the lease of the property to be McGregor Tourism proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That the office space at the old municipal building situated on Erf 81(±44m²), McGregor be leased at a market related tariff and the Lessee is responsible for the pro-rata payment of the insurance of the building. The rental amount will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determine by the yearly CPIX.

3.2 That the Lessee be responsible for all costs for municipal services rendered to the property.

3.3 That the Lessee be responsible for the maintenance of the inside of the building and ensure that the premises are in a tidy, hygienic and litter free condition at all times.

3.4 That no portion of the property be sublet without the written approval of the Lessor.

B5796 RESUBMISSION: APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF ERF 2, (0.51HA), ROBERTSON (7/2/3/2/5) (DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the application received from Mr H Retief to purchase a portion of erf 2, (±0.51ha), Robertson, for the purpose as set out in his application, not be approved, because this area is currently demarcated as a municipal precinct for social services and recreation / public space in terms of the Langeberg SDF (2015) and the Robertson Nkqubela Investment Plan (2020).

Further, that:

Where funding to beautify this area or develop social services / public spaces is not available in the foreseeable future, the desirability of possible future private land use on this portion of land be investigated as part of the current process of rewriting the Langeberg SDF.

B5797 RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR A PORTION OF COMMONAGE LAND SITUATED AT BONNIEVALE SEWERAGE WORKS ON THE NORTHERN SIDE OF THE GOLF COURSE, BONNIEVALE. MOOIVALLEI SUIWEL / LANDISMITH CHEESE (7/2/3/1/2) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 November 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 November 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the decision taken on 18 October 2023, item B 5792 be amended to replace Ladismith Cheese with Mooivallei Suiwel who is the registered entity.

~ oOo ~